

# A Beaker Burial and Iron Age to Roman Activity at Knights Hill, Kings Lynn, Norfolk

Post-Excavation Assessment and Updated Project Design

November 2022

**Client: Barratt/David Wilson Homes** 

Issue No: 1

OA Report No: 2627 NGR: TF 6623 2252 CNF No.: CNF44492

OASIS No.: oxfordar3-503233





Client Name: Barratt/David Wilson Homes

Client Ref No: 26039

Document Title: A Beaker Burial and Iron Age to Roman Activity at Knights Hill, King's

Lynn, Norfolk

Document Type: Post-Excavation Assessment and Updated Project Design

Report No.: 2627

Grid Reference: TF 6623 2252
Planning Reference: 16/02231/OM
NCC/HES Consultation No.: CNF44492
Site Code: ENF152028
Invoice Code: XNFKNH22EX
OASIS No.: oxfordar3-503233
Accession/HER No.: NWHCM2021.230

OA Document File Location: https://files.oxfordarchaeology.com/nextcloud/index.php/ apps

/files/Projects Working Folder/OAE/XNFKNH22/

Issue No: 1

Date: December 2022

Prepared by: Kathryn Blackbourn (Project Officer)
Checked by: Andrew Greef (Senior Project Manager)
Edited by: Rachel Clarke (Post-excavation Editor)

Approved for Issue by: Elizabeth Popescu (Head of Post-Excavation and Publication)

Signature:

FARRIM

#### Disclaimer:

This document has been prepared for the titled project or named part thereof and should not be relied upon or used for any other project without an independent check being carried out as to its suitability and prior written authority of Oxford Archaeology being obtained. Oxford Archaeology accepts no responsibility or liability for the consequences of this document being used for a purpose other than the purposes for which it was commissioned. Any person/party using or relying on the document for such other purposes agrees and will by such use or reliance be taken to confirm their agreement to indemnify Oxford Archaeology for all loss or damage resulting therefrom. Oxford Archaeology accepts no responsibility or liability for this document to any party other than the person/party by whom it was commissioned.

OA South
Janus House
15 Trafalgar Way
Osney Mead
Oxford
Oxford
Ox2 OES
CB23 8SQ

t. +44 (0)1865 263 800 t. +44 (0)1223 850 500

e. info@oxfordarch.co.uk w. oxfordarchaeology.com Oxford Archaeology is a registered Charity: No. 285627











Chief Executive Officer Ken Weish, 85c, MCIfA Private Limited Company, No: 1618597 Registered Charity, No: 285627 Registered Office: Oxford Archaeology Ltd Janus House, Osney Medi, Oxford OX20ES

OA North Mill 3

Moor Lane

Lancaster LA1 1QD

Moor Lane Mills

t. +44 (0)1524 880 250



## A Beaker Burial and Iron Age to Roman Activity at Knights Hill, King's Lynn, Norfolk

#### Post-Excavation Assessment and Updated Project Design

#### By Kathryn Blackbourn BA ACIfA

With contributions from Séverine Bézie BA MA, Rona Booth PhD, Carole Fletcher HND BA (Hons) ACIfA, Sam Gedrych BA MA, Nick Gilmour MA ACIfA, Ted Levermore MA (cantab.) MA, Julia Meen BSc MA MRes, Carlotta Marchetto MA ACIfA, Simon Timberlake MSc PhD, Zoe Ui Choileáin MA MSc BABAO

#### Illustrations by Séverine Bézie BA MA

#### Contents

| List of | of Figures   | viii |
|---------|--|------|
| List of | of Plates  | viii |
| List of | of Tables  | viii |
| Summ    | mary   | x    |
| Ackno   | owledgements   | xi   |
| 1       | INTRODUCTION   | 12   |
| 1.1     | Background   | 12   |
| 1.2     | Geology and topography   | 12   |
| 1.3     | Archaeological background  | 12   |
| 1.4     | Original research aims and objectives                              | 15   |
| 1.5     | Fieldwork methodology  | 16   |
| 1.6     | Project scope  | 16   |
| 2       | FACTUAL DATA: STRATIGRAPHY   | 17   |
| 2.1     | General  | 17   |
| 2.2     | Natural Features and Deposits (Fig. 3)                             | 18   |
| 2.3     | Phase 1: Early Bronze Age (c.2500 to 1800 BC) (Fig. 3)             | 18   |
| 2.4     | Phase 2: Middle to Late Iron Age (c.350 BC to AD 0/50 BC) (Fig. 3) | 18   |
| 2.5     | Phase 3: Late Iron Age to Roman (c.AD 0/50 to AD 400)              | 19   |
| 2.6     | Phase 4: Medieval to Post-medieval (12th to 19th century)          | 24   |
| 2.7     | Unphased   | 24   |
| 3       | FACTUAL DATA: ARTEFACTS  | 26   |
| 3.1     | General  | 26   |
| 3.2     | Metal objects (App. B.1)   | 26   |



| 3.3  | Metalwork  | ing debris (App. B.2–3)                           | 26 |  |  |
|------|--|---|----|--|--|
| 3.4  | Flint (App.  | B.4)  | 27 |  |  |
| 3.5  | Beaker pot   | tery (App. B.5)                                   | 27 |  |  |
| 3.6  | Prehistoric  | pottery (App. B.6)                                | 27 |  |  |
| 3.7  | Roman pot  | ttery (App. B.7)                                  | 28 |  |  |
| 3.8  | Medieval a   | and post-medieval pottery (App. B.8)              | 28 |  |  |
| 3.9  | Stone (App   | o. B.9)   | 29 |  |  |
| 3.10 | Fired clay (   | App. B.10)  | 29 |  |  |
| 3.11 | Ceramic bu   | uilding material (App. B. 11)                     | 29 |  |  |
| 3.12 | Glass (App.  | . B.12)   | 29 |  |  |
| 3.13 | Clay tobaco  | co pipe (App. B.13)                               | 30 |  |  |
| 4    | FACTUA   | AL DATA: ENVIRONMENTAL AND OSTEOLOGICAL EVIDENCE  | 31 |  |  |
| 4.1  | General  |   | 31 |  |  |
| 4.2  | Charred pla  | ant remains (App. C.1)                            | 31 |  |  |
| 4.3  | Human ske  | eletal remains (App. C.2)                         | 32 |  |  |
| 4.4  | Faunal rem   | nains (App. C.3)                                  | 32 |  |  |
| 4.5  | Shell (App.  | C.4)  | 33 |  |  |
| 5    | UPDATI   | ED PROJECT DESIGN                                 | 34 |  |  |
| 5.1  | Revised re   | search aims                                       | 34 |  |  |
| 5.2  | Methods s  | tatements   | 36 |  |  |
| 5.3  | Publication  | n and dissemination of results                    | 39 |  |  |
| 5.4  | Retention  | and dispersal of finds and environmental evidence | 39 |  |  |
| 5.5  | Ownership  | and archive                                       | 39 |  |  |
| 6    | RESOU  | RCES AND PROGRAMMING                              | 41 |  |  |
| 6.1  | Project tea  | am structure                                      | 41 |  |  |
| 6.2  | Task list ar   | nd programme                                      | 41 |  |  |
| 7    | BIBLIO   | GRAPHY  | 43 |  |  |
| APPE | NDIX A   | CONTEXT INVENTORY                                 | 48 |  |  |
| APPE | NDIX B   | ARTEFACT ASSESSMENTS                              | 67 |  |  |
| B.1  | Metal obje   | ects, by Denis Sami                               | 67 |  |  |
| B.2  | Metalwork  | king debris, by Sam Gedrych                       | 68 |  |  |
| B.3  | Metalwork  | king crucibles, by Simon Timberlake               | 70 |  |  |
| B.4  | Flint, by Ro   | ona Booth with Lawrence Billington                | 71 |  |  |
| B.5  | Beaker pot   | ttery, by Nick Gilmour                            | 74 |  |  |
| B.6  | Prehistoric pottery, by Carlotta Marchetto76             |   |    |  |  |
| B.7  | Roman pottery, by Séverine Bézie80                       |   |    |  |  |
| B.8  | Medieval and post-medieval pottery, by Carole Fletcher84 |   |    |  |  |



| OXIOIG |   | 1   |
|--------|---|-----|
| B.9    | Stone, by Simon Timberlake                  |     |
| B.10   | Fired clay by Ted Levermore                 | 86  |
| B.11   | Ceramic building material, by Ted Levermore | 89  |
| B.12   | Glass, by Carole Fletcher                   | 89  |
| B.13   | Clay tobacco pipe, by Carole Fletcher       | 90  |
| APPE   | NDIX C ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENTS            | 92  |
| C.1    | Charred plant remains, by Julia Meen        | 92  |
| C.2    | Human skeletal remains, by Zoe Ui Choileain | 106 |
| C.3    | Faunal remains, by Zoe Ui Choileain         | 107 |
| C.4    | Shell, by Carole Fletcher                   | 109 |
| APPE   | NDIX D HEALTH AND SAFETY                    | 111 |
| APPE   | NDIX E OASIS REPORT FORM                    | 112 |



## **List of Figures**

| Fig. 1 | Site location map  |
|--------|--|
| Fig. 2 | NHER data  |
| Fig. 3 | Detail of main part of the development area showing excavation area overlain on previous trenching (after Wright 2015 and Clarke 2022) and geophysical interpretation (after Bartlett 2014). |
| Fig. 4 | All features plan with provisional phasing   |
| Fig. 5 | Selected Sections  |

## **List of Plates**

Front cover: Aerial view of the site, looking north

| Plate 1 | Beaker burial <b>3397</b> , Phase 1, looking north                                  |
|---------|---|
| Plate 2 | Pits <b>3599</b> and <b>3601</b> , Phase 1, looking north-east                      |
| Plate 3 | Pit <b>3016</b> , Phase 2, looking south  |
| Plate 4 | Ditch <b>3491</b> (Enclosure 3491) and ditch <b>3492</b> (Enclosure 3477), Phase 3, |
|         | looking west  |
| Plate 5 | Ditch <b>3458</b> , Phase 3, looking east   |
| Plate 6 | Ditch <b>3033</b> , Phase 3, looking north  |
| Plate 7 | Pit Group 3148, Phase 3, looking north-east   |
| Plate 8 | Pit <b>3173</b> , Phase 3, looking south  |
| Plate 9 | Ditch terminus <b>3335</b> . Phase 4. looking south                                 |

## **List of Tables**

| Table 1  | Stratigraphic records   |
|----------|---|
| Table 2  | Summary of Enclosure 3477   |
| Table 3  | Summary of ditches 3456 and 3458  |
| Table 4  | Pits within Enclosure 3477  |
| Table 5  | Interventions within ditch 3007   |
| Table 6  | Summary of Pit Group 3148   |
| Table 7  | Summary of Pit Group 3191   |
| Table 8  | Summary of Phase 3 pits   |
| Table 9  | Unphased pits which contained undatable finds and charred plant remains |
| Table 10 | Summary of finds  |
| Table 11 | Summary of environmental and osteological evidence                      |
| Table 12 | Summary of environmental samples  |
| Table 13 | Project team  |
| Table 14 | Task list   |
| Table 15 | Quantification of the metal objects by material                         |
| Table 16 | Quantification of the metalwork by archaeological feature               |
| Table 17 | Metalworking debris by type   |
| Table 18 | Quantification of the prehistoric (Beaker) pottery by context           |
| Table 10 | Quantification of the flint assemblage by context                       |



| Table 20 | Beaker pottery task list   |
|----------|--|
| Table 21 | Prehistoric pottery quantification by context                      |
| Table 22 | Quantification of Roman pottery by group and context with date     |
| Table 23 | Roman pottery fabrics and forms, in descending order of weight (%) |
| Table 24 | Roman pottery task list  |
| Table 25 | Fired clay fabrics   |
| Table 26 | Environmental samples  |
| Table 27 | Further work on charred plant remains                              |
| Table 28 | Further work for charcoal analysis                                 |
| Table 29 | Summary of burial <b>3397</b>                                      |
| Table 30 | Further work on human skeletal remains                             |
| Table 31 | NISP (number of identifiable specimens) and MNI (minimum number of |
|          | individuals for all taxa)  |
| Table 32 | Further work on faunal remains                                     |
|          |  |



#### Summary

Between the 7th February and the 22nd April 2022 Oxford Archaeology (OA) East conducted an archaeological excavation (3.54ha) at Knights Hill, King's Lynn, Norfolk (TF 6623 2252). This work followed a trenching evaluation (Wright 2015) which identified a Late Iron Age to Early Roman enclosure and associated features.

Four phases of activity were revealed within the excavation area that span the prehistoric to post-medieval periods, with a peak during the Early Roman period.

The earliest activity (Phase 1) dated to the Early Bronze Age and comprised a small number of pits containing pottery and/or worked flint. A sample from one of these pits produced evidence of crabapple and hazelnuts. A single Beaker inhumation burial was also found. Phase 2 is represented by several pits that produced Middle Iron Age pottery, with sherds of this date also present in later features.

Most of the features dated to the Late Iron Age to Roman period (Phase 3) and comprised a possible sub-square enclosure in the western part of the site that was later replaced by larger sub-rectangular stock enclosure and associated internal features. To the east were several ditches, pits and a hearth which yielded pottery, animal bone, fired clay, charred grains and charcoal indicative of domestic settlement waste. Other finds from the site include metalworking debris and two copper-alloy brooches of 1st-century date.

Features assigned to the final post-Roman phase (Phase 4) were scattered across the area and included a ditch, a pond and quarry pits that yielded small quantities of medieval and post-medieval pottery, glass and clay tobacco pipe.



## **Acknowledgements**

OA East would like to thank Barratt/David Wilson Homes for commissioning this project. Thanks are also extended to Steve Hickling who monitored the work on behalf of Norfolk County Council.

The project was managed for OA East by Andrew Greef. The fieldwork was directed by Kathryn Blackbourn who was supported by Ed Cole, Steph Matthews, Lizzie Duru, Ioannis Thannos, Chris Smallwood, Holly Wright and Ansel Burn. Survey and digitising were carried out by Valerio Pinna. Thanks are also extended to the teams of OA staff that cleaned and packaged the finds under the supervision of Natasha Dodwell, processed the environmental remains under the supervision of Rachel Fosberry, and prepared the archive under the supervision of Katherine Hamilton.



#### 1 INTRODUCTION

#### 1.1 Background

- 1.1.1 An archaeological excavation (3.54ha) was conducted at Knights Hill, adjacent to Grimston Road (A148), King's Lynn, Norfolk (TF 6623 2252; Fig. 1). The fieldwork was commissioned in advance of a residential development and followed a programme of geophysical survey and trial trenching (Bartlett 2014; Wright 2015; Fig. 3) which identified a Late Iron Age to Early Roman enclosure and associated features. A further programme of informative trenching was carried out to the south-west between February and March 2022, which demonstrated that no archaeological remains were present within that part of the proposed development area (Clarke 2022).
- 1.1.2 Reffley Wood Bronze Age barrow lies within the wider development area and the proposed mitigation work was initially designed to include excavation of the double ring ditch. However, this feature is now to be preserved *in situ* within the revised design of the development and will remain undisturbed.
- 1.1.3 This assessment has been conducted in accordance with the principles identified in Historic England's guidance documents *Management of Research Projects in the Historic Environment*, specifically *The MoRPHE Project Manager's Guide (2006) and PPN3 Archaeological Excavation* (2008). The work was undertaken in accordance with the Written Scheme of Investigation (Greef 2021) prepared in response to an Archaeological Brief issued by Steve Hickling of Norfolk County Council Historic Environment Team (NCC HET).

#### 1.2 Geology and topography

- 1.2.1 The development site is located approximately 3km north-east of the centre of King's Lynn on the north side of the Gaywood Valley. This former agricultural land comprises very gently sloping ground, which varies in elevation from 50m OD in the north (at the top of Knights Hill) to 10m OD at the south of the development area (Fig. 1). The site is bounded to the north by Grimston Road and to the east by the A149. To the west of the development site lies Reffley Wood and the eastern fringe of South Wootton.
- 1.2.2 The underlying bedrock geology of the site comprises Dersingham Formation sandstone and mudstone. Superficial deposits comprise Lowestoft Formation Diamicton (www.bgs.ac.uk/discoveringGeology/geologyOfBritain/viewer.html, accessed 11th April 2022).

#### 1.3 Archaeological background

1.3.1 A full search of the Norfolk Historic Environment Record (NHER) of a 1km radius centred on the development area was commissioned from NCC HES on 13th April 2022. A desk-based assessment (DBA) of the development site (Mills Whipp Projects 2012) was also compiled as part of the previous trenching programme (Wright 2015). The following section is therefore a summary based on the results of the DBA, the 2015 trial trenching and the NHER search, with pertinent records shown on Fig. 2.



#### *Early prehistoric (c.500,000-4000BC)*

- 1.3.2 Evidence for Palaeolithic activity in the area is provided by a stone axehead recovered from South Wootton Common (NHER 28093), approximately 950m north-west of the development. Several early prehistoric struck flints were also found during the Reffley Wood barrow excavation (located within the development area, see below).
- 1.3.3 A small number of Mesolithic flint blades have been found near Bawsey church (NHER 20576) and Mesolithic settlement activity was recorded approximately 1.5km to the south at Fairstead (Beadsmoore 2005; not illustrated).
  - Later prehistoric (c.4000BC-c.AD43)
- 1.3.4 Along with the Late Mesolithic activity identified at Fairstead, a significant amount of Neolithic settlement activity was recorded, with over 1700 flints recovered (Beadsmoore 2005). Locally, a leaf-shaped arrowhead was recovered 500m to the south at Bawsey (NHER 20580) and two Neolithic axe heads have also been found, one 100m to the west in Reffley Wood (NHER 5499) and another 1km to the east (NHER 3303). A possible axe production site was recorded 800m to the south-west (NHER 5548).
- 1.3.5 Reffley Wood barrow lies within the wider development area and is to be preserved *in situ*. This monument was excavated in 1937 and 1938 with Collared Urn cremations recovered from the barrow and hearths and midden layers sealed beneath it (NHER 5489). Further barrows are recorded in the area at Grimston Warren (800m to the east), which occupy a similar position overlooking the Gaywood Valley (Cushion 2007; not illustrated). In additional, barbed and tanged arrowheads have been recovered from the eastern fringe of Reffley Wood (NHER 19426) and 200m to the north-west of the site near South Wootton (NHER 3336).
- 1.3.6 Iron Age finds are recorded from the area including a concentration of objects recovered near Bawsey (700m to the south of the development area). These comprised two torcs and two electrums along with numerous fragments of gold and silver alloy wire representing further torcs (NHER 3326). Two Iron Age coins have been discovered; one was recovered 650m to the north-east (NHER 18386) and a second, bearing an Iceni horse pattern, was found 900m to the east of the development (NHER 18148).

#### Romano-British (c.AD43-410)

1.3.7 Widespread settlement and land use in the Roman period is attested to by the large amounts of Roman material recovered from the area. The previously-mentioned Iron Age site to the south at Bawsey also produced large quantities of Roman material including pottery, coins, brooches, a stylus, a strap fitting, a pestle and a large number of roof tiles indicative of some form of Roman settlement on the site (NHER 21078, 24430, 25926, 23752, 16986, 34254). Similar scatters of material in the vicinity of Warren Farm (c.800m to the east of the development area) also indicate an area of Roman occupation and potential industrial activity (NHER 21713, 21712, 3316, 18505, 3303). Other individual findspots include a hoard of 30 silver coins recovered 1km to the south of the development area (NHER 31200), a coin of Constantine 1km to the west (NHER 28387), a harness fitting and strap fitting found in Reffley Wood



immediately to the west (NHER 5499) and two brooches and a quantity of metal working waste recovered 200m to the north (NHER 3302).

Anglo-Saxon (c.AD 410-1066)

1.3.8 The riverside settlement at Bawsey continued to be a focus of activity into the Anglo-Saxon period with a considerable number of Middle and Late Anglo-Saxon artefacts recovered from within its vicinity. These include pottery sherds, tweezers, boxes, a girdle hanger and buckle, pins, strap ends, styli, coins and hanging bowls (NHER 12364, 21078, 24430, 25926, 23752, 34354). Two possible Late Anglo-Saxon copper alloy ingots have also been identified which would indicate a well-established settlement, possibly including a market and/or a port (NHER 25926).

Medieval (c.AD1066-1500)

- 1.3.9 In the medieval period the landscape was dominated by the town of King's Lynn to the west and the mid-12th century Norman fortress of Castle Rising. Land use was predominantly agricultural, separated by areas of heathland and woodland. Land associated with Castle Rising and Reffley Wood to the north and west of the site were the locations of medieval deer parks (NHER 3345) and Grimston Warren was the site of a rabbit warren (Cushion 2007).
- 1.3.10 The settlement at Bawsey continued in use into the medieval period and would have been the site of a small village (NHER 12364, 24430). The remains of the 11/12th century church of St James survives as the only remnant of the settlement (NHER 3328). Other chance finds from the landscape include two silver Henry VII groats (NHER 30253) and a lead shield-shaped weight; both recovered within a few hundred metres to the north of the site (NHER 30254).

Post-medieval (c.AD1500-1750)

1.3.11 Sand quarries and a possible WWII bomb crater have been recorded *c*.800m to the east of the site by the Archaeological Earthwork Rapid Identification Survey (Cushion 2007; NHER 50442, 50450, 50447, 50448). Further industry is evidenced by the sites of two brickworks in the west (NHER 16825) and to the north (NHER 14467) of Reffley Wood; the northern site may have been in use as early as the 17th century.

Previous work

- 1.3.12 The previous phases of geophysical survey by Bartlett-Clark Consultancy and archaeological trial trenching by the Cambridge Archaeological Unit (CAU) in 2014 revealed a complex of Late Iron Age—Early Roman occupation in the northern part of the site, including a small ditch complex, a possible Early Roman enclosure and evidence of metalworking (Bartlett 2014; Wright 2015). The trenching also revealed a double ring ditch in the southern part of the site which was potentially the site of the Reffley Wood Barrow (excavated in the 1930s; see above).
- 1.3.13 In 2016, CAPITA provided an impact assessment of the development on potential buried archaeological resources. This study concluded the development could have adverse effects on potential below ground archaeological assets and that a programme of archaeological mitigation work was required. The mitigation work was initially to include excavation of the double ring ditch. However, this feature is now to



be preserved *in situ* within the revised design of the development and will remain undisturbed.

1.3.14 In 2022 a further programme of informative trenching was carried out on the western edge of the proposed development, which identified no archaeological remains in this area (Clarke 2022).

#### 1.4 Original research aims and objectives

- 1.4.1 The overall aim of the investigation is to preserve by record the archaeological evidence contained within the footprint of the development area, prior to damage by development, and investigate the origins, date, development, phasing, spatial organisation, character, function, status, and significance of the remains revealed, and place these in their local, regional and national archaeological context.
- 1.4.2 Based on the results of the previous phase of trial trenching (Wright 2015) and the recommendations of the Brief, more specific aims and research questions were formulated:
- 1.4.3 To investigate the character and morphology of the Late Iron Age activity on the site placing it within its landscape context.
  - At what point did the Late Iron Age activity begin on the site, can any earlier Iron Age activity be identified?
  - What are the forms and sizes of enclosures at the site, and to what extent can their functions be discerned?
  - Are any building-types present and if so, how far can functions be attributed to them?
- 1.4.4 To investigate the impact of Romanisation on the landscape with reference to the reorganisation of existing patterns of settlement and agriculture.
  - What is the extent of continuity between the Late Iron Age and Early Roman period?
  - How is continuity manifest in the archaeological record (i.e., the form of structures, redefinition or boundaries and enclosures, continuity in faunal signature etc.)?
  - Were there changes in how the agrarian landscape was organised, in terms of enclosures, the establishment of new field systems? Can evidence of these changes be traced in the environmental record?
- 1.4.5 To investigate the form and character of the large Early Roman enclosure.
  - What function can be attributed to the large slightly trapezoidal enclosure present on the site?
  - Are any building-types present and if so, how far can functions be attributed to them?
  - Was there any later Roman occupation at the site? Did a reorganisation of the site/landscape take place at the end of the 1st century AD?



#### 1.5 Fieldwork methodology

- 1.5.1 All works were carried out in accordance with the Written Scheme of investigation (Greef 2021) approved by NCC HET prior to commencement of works on site and with the Chartered Institute for Archaeologists' (2014a) *Standard and guidance for archaeological excavation*.
- 1.5.2 Excavation was undertaken using a 20-tonne 360-type mechanical excavator using a 2.2m-wide ditching bucket. All machine excavation was monitored by a suitably qualified and experienced archaeologist.
- 1.5.3 Features were excavated by hand in accordance with the WSI and all archaeological features and deposits were recorded using OA East pro-forma sheets, and plans and sections were drawn at appropriate scales. Site photographs were taken of all features using a DSLR camera.
- 1.5.4 Site survey was conducted using a Leica GS08 GPS system and photogrammetry using a pole cam or UAV.
- 1.5.5 All features across the site were metal detected and all metalwork was retained.
- 1.5.6 Bulk samples were taken from a range of features within the excavated area and processed at OA East's processing facility at Bourn.

#### 1.6 Project scope

1.6.1 The results of the trial trench evaluation (ENF152027; Clarke 2022) have been reported on separately and will not be included in this assessment, which deals solely with the excavation. The results of the 2014 evaluation and geophysical survey (Bartlett 2014; Wright 2015) are not specifically included in this assessment: these will be integrated during analysis and incorporated in the final grey literature report.



#### 2 FACTUAL DATA: STRATIGRAPHY

#### 2.1 General

2.1.1 The following stratigraphic records were created:

| Record type                  | Number |
|------------------------------|--------|
| Context sheets               | 777    |
| Sections                     | 269    |
| Environmental Sample Records | 62     |
| Photographs                  | 1020   |

Table 1: Stratigraphic records

- 2.1.2 Four phases of activity have been identified spanning the Early Bronze Age to the post-medieval periods, with most features dating to the Late Iron Age to Early Roman period. The earliest activity on site is represented by a poorly-preserved Beaker burial and a small number of pits producing small quantities of Early Bronze Age pottery and worked flint. A small number of pits have been dated to the Middle Iron Age, while pottery of this date was found residually in some Late Iron Age to Early Roman features.
- 2.1.3 The Late Iron Age to Early Roman phase is represented by a large sub-rectangular ditched enclosure, in addition to ditches and pits. The paucity of evidence for any internal structures suggests that the enclosure probably had an agricultural use.
- 2.1.4 Several features have been dated to the post-Roman period, including a ditch within the south-east corner of the site, a pond and a possible quarry pit within the western part of the site. A layer of colluvial material was identified in the north-west part of the site partially obscuring the Late Iron Age/Early Roman enclosure and was cut by a post-medieval pond. No finds were recovered from this layer.
- 2.1.5 An overview of the results is presented below by phase, with further details including dimensions included in Appendix A, and full specialist assessments provided in Appendices B and C. Figure 3 shows all the excavated features, with provisional phasing, and a selection of sections is included in Figure 4, followed by a selection of plates. In general, linear features or those with multiple excavated sections are referred to in the text by their lowest cut number (in **bold**), while interpretative groups (Pit Groups and Enclosures) are capitalised but not bold.
- 2.1.6 The natural geology (3002) consisted of a light yellow orange sand with flint inclusions. This was overlain by a subsoil (3001) of mid orange brown silty sand that contained a coper-alloy object (SF3), Roman pottery and animal bone, which was in turn overlain by topsoil 3000 which consisted of a mid brown grey sandy silt.
- 2.1.7 The provisional site phases are as follows:

Natural features

Phase 1 – Early Bronze Age

Phase 2 – Middle to Late Iron Age

Phase 3 – Late Iron Age to Roman



#### Phase 4 – Medieval to post-medieval

Unphased

#### 2.2 Natural Features and Deposits (Fig. 4)

- 2.2.1 Natural features (tree throws) were scattered across the site, of which a total of 16 were excavated: 3102, 3114, 3134, 3152, 3175 (Section 220, Fig. 4), 3177, 3371, 3440, 3509, 3581, 3589, 3664, 3687, 3707, 3722 and 3797. The excavated examples measured between 0.31m to 3.6m wide and 0.08m to 0.72m deep with irregular sides and bases. Their single fills consisted of mid orange brown or dark grey brown silty sand, from which no finds were recovered. A sample of the fill of 3581 yielded a single charred grain and abundant charcoal.
- 2.2.2 A layer of colluvium (3459) was identified in the north-west part of the site, partially obscuring Late Iron Age to Early Roman (Phase 3) Enclosure 3477 and cut by Phase 4 pond **3777**. It measured approximately 150m (east-to-west) by 28m (north to south) and was a maximum of 0.32m thick along the northern limits of the site. The layer consisted of a very pale grey silty sand that produced no finds.

#### 2.3 Phase 1: Early Bronze Age (c.2500 to 1800 BC) (Fig. 4)

2.3.1 Five sub-circular pits are assigned to this phase based on the presence of small quantities of Early Bronze Age pottery (pits **3171**, **3601**; Plate 2) and worked/burnt flint (pits **3599**, **3421**, **3423** and **3454**). They were scattered across the site and measured between 0.22m and 0.9m wide and between 0.15m and 0.34m deep. An environmental sample from pit **3599** (Section 333, Fig. 5) yielded charred grains, seeds, fruit/nut remains and charcoal (App. C.1).

#### **Beaker burial 3397**

2.3.2 A single sub-rectangular grave located in the south-east part of the site contained the partial remains of a possible adult female (skeleton 3408; App. C.2) with a Beaker vessel placed close to its feet. The skeleton was lying in a crouched/flexed position on its left side and orientated roughly north to south (Plate 1; Fig. 5, Section 277). The Beaker (SF4) has horizontal rows of comb impressions and dates from the period c.2200 to 1800 BC (App. B.5).

#### 2.4 Phase 2: Middle to Late Iron Age (*c*.350 BC to AD 0/50 BC) (Fig. 4)

- 2.4.1 A total of 11 pits have been phased to the Middle Iron Age based on the recovery of pottery of this date. Other finds include small amounts of fired clay, slag, intrusive Roman pottery, animal bone and worked flint. Middle Iron Age pottery also occurred as residual elements within several Late Iron Age to Roman (Phase 3) features.
- 2.4.2 Dispersed across the site, the pits were predominantly sub-circular in plan with concave profiles, measuring between 0.5m and 1.3m wide and between 0.1m and 0.46m deep. A line of three pits was found in the north-east corner of the site (3016 (Plate 3), 3089 and 3875), one of which (3089) produced charred grains, seeds and chaff alongside charcoal (App. C.1). The remaining pits were scattered to the south (3156, 3189) and further to the west (3051, 3053, 3026, 3538, 3637 and 3803).



#### 2.5 Phase 3: Late Iron Age to Roman (*c*.AD 0/50 to AD 400)

2.5.1 Most of the features uncovered belong to this phase. The main elements comprise a possible early sub-square enclosure (3491), subsequently replaced by a larger sub-rectangular enclosure (3477) and associated features in the western part of the site, alongside boundary ditches and other features to the east. A rapid assessment of the pottery indicates that the assemblage extends over the whole Romano-British period, but with a focus on the Early Roman period (1st to 2nd centuries AD).

#### Enclosures 3491 and 3477

- 2.5.2 Enclosure 3491 (Ditches 3491, 3679 (Fig. 5, Section 361) and 3577 (Section 324; Plate 4)) measured approximately 58m (north to south) by 57m (east to west) with only the northern, eastern and southern sides visible (see Table 2 for individual ditch cuts/interventions). The ditches measured from 0.56m to 1.5m wide and 0.19m to 0.79m deep with gently sloping or steep sides and concave bases. Multiple fills were identified which produced pottery dating to the Middle Iron Age and Roman periods.
- 2.5.3 Later Enclosure 3477 measured 127m long (east to west) and 85m wide (north to south), with two entrances and internal sub-divisions, that is interpreted as a probable stock enclosure. A total of 26 interventions were excavated into the main enclosure ditch, which contained multiple fills (Table 2; Fig. 5 Sections 300, 412 and 415). Three of the interventions (3477=3492=3528) contained Middle Iron Age pottery, however a greater number (22) contained Roman pottery. Other finds included animal bone, worked flint, burnt stone, metalworking debris, fired clay, oyster shell and two metal objects. Charred plant remains and charcoal were also recovered from five of the interventions (Table 2).

| Cut  | Fills                                 | Measurements (m) | Profile                | Finds and environmental remains   |
|------|---------------------------------------|------------------|------------------------|---|
| 3477 | 3478, 3479, 3480,<br>3481 3482        | 2.85 x 1.18      | flat V-shaped          | 1 sherd (49g) MIA pot, animal bone, 26<br>sherds (743g) Roman pottery. Charred<br>grains and charcoal             |
| 3483 | 3484, 3485, 3486,<br>3487             | 3.3 x            | V-shaped               | Roman pottery   |
| 3490 | 3493, 3494, 3495,<br>3496, 3497       | 5.1 x 1.32       | U-shaped               | SF 5 – CuA nail, animal bone, Roman pottery. Charred grains and charcoal  |
| 3492 | 3622, 3623, 3624,<br>3625             | 3 x 1.06         | U-shaped               | 2 sherds (52g) MIA/LIA pot, Roman pottery   |
| 3524 | 3525, 3526                            | 1.9 x 0.86       | U-shaped               | Roman pottery   |
| 3528 | 3529                                  | 3.9 x 1.3        | V-shaped               | 13g burnt stone, 1 sherd (16g) MIA/LIA pot, animal bone, Roman pottery  |
| 3540 | 3541-42                               | 4.5 x 1.16       | V-shaped               | Roman pottery   |
| 3556 | 3557, 3558, 3563,<br>3564             | 3.5 x 0.98       | flat U-<br>shaped/     | Roman pottery   |
| 3559 | 3560, 3561, 3574                      | 2.68 x 1.04      | V-shaped               | Roman pottery   |
| 3643 | 3644, 3645, 3646                      | X 0.96           | unknown                | Roman pottery   |
| 3682 | 3693, 3694, 3695,<br>3696, 3697, 3698 | 2.95 x 1.08      | U-shaped               | -   |
| 3709 | 3710, 3711                            | 3.64 x 1.6       | irregular U-<br>shaped | 9 worked flints, Roman pottery  |
| 3732 | 3733, 3734, 3735                      | 2.58 x 1.15      | U-shaped               | Fragment of crucible, 1 worked flint, 8 frags (264g) fired clay, Roman pottery. Charred grains, seed and charcoal |



| Cut  | Fills                                 | Measurements (m) | Profile                | Finds and environmental remains  |
|------|---------------------------------------|------------------|------------------------|--|
| 3744 | 3745, 3746, 3747                      | 2.2x 1.02        | flat V-shaped          | Roman pottery  |
| 3779 | 3780, 3781                            | 3.3 x 0.32       | U-shaped               | -  |
| 3782 | 3783, 3784, 3785                      | 3.14 x 1.36      | V-shaped               | -  |
| 3790 | 3809                                  | 1.78 x 0.92      | U-shaped               | Animal bone, Roman pottery   |
| 3807 | 3811, 3812                            | 1.2 x .1.1       | V-shaped               | Animal bone, Roman pottery   |
| 3815 | 3816, 3817, 3818                      | 3.1 x 1          | U-shaped               | Roman pottery, Charred grain and charcoal  |
| 3819 | 3820, 3821, 3822,<br>3823, 3824, 3825 | 2 x 1.04         | V-shaped               | 2 pieces (99g) Oyster shell, animal bone, 2<br>sherds (493g) Roman pottery. Charred<br>grains and charcoal |
| 3840 | 3842, 3843, 3844                      | 8.4 x 0.8        | U-shaped               | Roman pottery  |
| 3846 | 3847, 3848                            | 2.7 x 0.5        | U-shaped               | Roman pottery  |
| 3849 | 3856, 3857, 3858,<br>3859             | 4.9 x 1.2        | irregular U-<br>shaped | 12 worked flints, Roman pottery  |
| 3850 | 3851, 3852, 3853                      | 2.92 x 1.11      | V-shaped               | Animal bone, Roman pottery   |
| 3866 | 3867                                  | 7.2 x 0.94       | U-shaped               | Iron object, animal bone, Roman pottery  |
| 3868 | 3869, 3870, 3871,<br>3872             | 2.3 x 1.08       | U-shaped               | -  |

Table 2: Summary of Enclosure 3477

2.5.4 Two ditches within the enclosure formed subdivisions (Ditches **3456** (**3498**: Fig. 5, Section 301) and **3458** (Plate 5; Fig. 5, Section 291)), and measured between 1.11m to 2.7m wide and 0.58m to 1.02m deep with steep sides and concave bases (see Table 3 for individual interventions). The fills produced mixed assemblages of pottery, fired clay and animal bone, with charred plant remains, hazelnut shell and charcoal recovered from environmental samples (Table 3).

| Cut  | Fills                     | Ditch/<br>Group | Measurements (m) | Profile           | Finds and environmental remains  |
|------|---------------------------|-----------------|------------------|-------------------|--|
| 3456 | 3457                      | 3456            | 2.7 x 0.72       | U-shaped          | 11 frags (29g) fired clay, Roman pottery.<br>Charred grains and charcoal |
| 3458 | 3460                      | 3458            | 1.73 x 0.76      | V-shaped          | -  |
| 3466 | 3467, 3468,<br>3469, 3470 | 3458            | 1.62 x 0.66      | U-shaped          | Hazelnut shell and charcoal  |
| 3471 | 3472, 3473                | 3458            | 1.76 x 0.78      | U-shaped          | 1 worked flint   |
| 3488 | 3489                      | 3458            | 2.6 x 0.98       | U-shaped          | -  |
| 3498 | 3500, 3501,<br>3502       | 3456            | 1.5 x 0.98       | unknown           | 1 sherd (29g) MIA pot, animal bone, 5 sherds (142g) Roman pottery        |
| 3499 | 3503, 3504,<br>3505       | 3458            | 1.1 x 0.9        | unknown           | -  |
| 3517 | 3518                      | 3456            | 2.6 x 0.28       | U-shaped          | -  |
| 3521 | 3522, 3523                | 3456            | 2.26 x 0.95      | Unknown           | 1 sherd (21g) LIA pot, animal bone. Charred grains, chaff and charcoal   |
| 3546 | 3547, 3548                | 3456            | 2.66 x 1.02      | V-shaped          | -  |
| 3699 | 3700, 3701                | 3456            | 1.86 x 0.68      | U-shaped          | Animal bone  |
| 3788 | 3789                      | 3456            | 1.12 x 0.58      | flat U-<br>shaped | -  |
| 3808 | 3810                      | 3456            | 2 x 0.8          | V-shaped          | -  |

Table 3: Summary of Ditches 3456 and 3458

©Oxford Archaeology Ltd 20 5 December 2022



#### Pits within Enclosure 3477

2.5.5 Ten pits (**3613**, **3653**, **3671**, **3673**, **3675**, **3677**, **3766**, **3739**, **3799** and **3801**) within the enclosure have so far been securely dated to the Late Iron Age to (Early) Roman period, largely due to the presence of pottery of this date. The pits measured between 0.25m to 0.96m wide and 0.05m to 0.2m deep with gently sloping sides and slightly flat to concave bases (Table 4). In addition to pottery, other finds include a nail, worked flint, animal bone, shell, fired clay and metal working debris.

| Cut  | Fills | Measurements (m) | Profile                  | Finds and environmental remains   |
|------|-------|------------------|--------------------------|---|
| 3613 | 3614  | 0.6 x 0.15       | U-shaped                 | Roman pottery, charred grains and charcoal  |
| 3653 | 3654  | 3.2 x 0.5        | Flat bottomed<br>U-shape | Fe nail, 2 sherds (31g) MIA pot, animal bone,<br>9 worked flints, 38 frags (468g) fired clay,<br>Roman pottery. Charred grains and charcoal |
| 3671 | 3672  | 0.96 x 0.07      | Bowl shaped              | Roman pottery   |
| 3673 | 3674  | 0.54 x 0.2       | U-shaped                 | Roman pottery   |
| 3675 | 3676  | 0.37 x 0.18      | U-shaped                 | -   |
| 3677 | 3678  | 0.25 x 0.05      | flat U-shaped            | -   |
| 3766 | 3767  | 0.9 x 0.16       | U-shaped                 | 6 pieces (11g) Oyster shell, Roman pottery  |
| 3739 | 3740  | 0.62 x 0.08      | U-shaped                 | 1 frag (10g) slag, Roman pottery  |
| 3799 | 3800  | 0.8 x 0.2        | U-shaped                 | Roman pottery   |
| 3801 | 3802  | 0.5 x 0.14       | U-shaped                 | 1 sherd (260g) Roman pottery  |

Table 4: Pits within Enclosure 3477

#### **Ditches**

- 2.5.6 A small number of ditches (Ditch 3003 recut by Ditch 3007, intervention **3122** (Fig. 5, Section 198), **3464**, **3049** and **3207**) within the eastern part of the site have been dated to this period and may have formed enclosures or boundaries on various alignments. Together these produced pottery, fired clay, animal bone and flint, alongside some charred plant remains, with Ditch 3007 being the most finds-rich.
- 2.5.7 Ditch 3007 (**3007=3055=3142**), aligned broadly north-to-south, measured between 0.5m to 1.8m wide and 0.11m to 0.59m deep with gently sloping to steep sides and a concave base (Plate 6; Fig. 5, Section 170). Its multiple fills yielded mixed finds assemblages including pottery, metalworking debris and metal objects (two 1st-century brooches; Table 5), with most coming from the northern part of the ditch.

| Cut  | Fills | Group/<br>Ditch | Measurements (m) | Profile   | Finds and environmental remains                |
|------|-------|-----------------|------------------|---|--|
| 3007 | 3008, | 3007            | 1.36 x 0.49      | U-shaped  | 27 frags (613g) slag, 8 sherds (233g) MIA pot, |
|      | 3009, |                 |                  |   | 2 sherds (63g) MIA/LIA pot, Animal bone, 1     |
|      | 3010, |                 |                  |   | fragment (13g) fired clay, Roman pottery       |
|      | 3877  |                 |                  |   |  |
| 3033 | 3034, | 3007            | 1.8 x0.52        | U-shaped  | Two frags (9g) slag, 1 fragment (10g) fired    |
|      | 3035  |                 |                  |   | clay, 3 sherds (210g) Roman pottery            |
| 3036 | 3037, | 3007            | 1.55 x 0.59      | U-shaped Fragment of crucible, 4 frags (351g) slag, 3 |  |
|      | 3038  |                 |                  | sherds (27g) of EBA pot, animal bone, Roma            |  |
|      |       |                 |                  |   | pottery  |
| 3048 | 3057  | 3007            | 1.26 x 0.48      | U-shaped 1 sherd (110g) MIA pot, Roman pottery.       |  |
|      |       |                 |                  |   | Charred grains.                                |
| 3055 | 3056  | 3055            | 0.8 x 0.45       | U-shaped 467g burnt stone, SF 1 – Iron object, SF2 –  |  |
|      |       |                 |                  |   | CuA brooch, animal bone, Roman pottery         |



| Cut  | Fills | Group/<br>Ditch | Measurements (m) | Profile  | Finds and environmental remains  |  |
|------|-------|-----------------|------------------|----------|--|--|
| 3065 | 3066  | 3055            | 1.1 x 0.55       | U-shaped | 4 sherds (35g) MIA pot, 1 sherd (4g) LIA pot, animal bone, Roman pottery |  |
| 3079 | 3080  | 3055            | 0.5 x 0.11       | U-shaped | -  |  |
| 3081 | 3082  | 3055            | 1.2 x 0.24       | U-shaped | 7 sherds (49g) MIA pot, Roman pottery                                    |  |
| 3104 | 3105  | 3055            | 0.68 x 0.34      | U-shaped | 6 sherds (53g) MIA pot, 1 sherd (7g) LIA pot.<br>Roman pottery           |  |
| 3142 | 3143  | 3142            | 1.06 x 0.16      | Unknown  | -  |  |
| 3229 | 3230  | 3142            | 1.58 x 0.5       | Unknown  | Animal bone, 3 worked flints, Roman potte                                |  |
| 3373 | 3374  | 3142            | 1.2 x 0.34       | U-shaped | 4 worked flints, Roman pottery   |  |
| 3425 | 3426  | 3142            | 0.75 x 0.28      | U-shaped | -  |  |
| 3438 | 3439  | 3142            | 0.6 x 0.3        | U-shaped | -  |  |
| 3442 | 3443  | 3142            | 0.52 x 0.4       | U-shaped | -  |  |
| 3446 | 3447  | 3142            | 0.65 x 0.26      | U-shaped | -  |  |
| 3452 | 3453  | 3142            | 1.64 x 0.32      | U-shaped | SF6 – CuA brooch, Roman pottery  |  |

Table 5: Interventions within Ditch 3007

#### **Pits**

- 2.5.8 A total of 51 pits, including two Pit Groups (3148 and 3191) within the area of ditches described above, have been assigned to this phase. It is probable that other currently unphased pits may also belong to this phase and will be reviewed at the analysis stage.
  - Pit Group 3148
- 2.5.9 Pit Group 3148 comprised nine pits (**3148**, **3150**, **3195**, **3197**, **3199**, **3201**, **3203**, **3205** and **3361**) extending over an area measuring 5.4m by 4.3m (Plate 7), to the south of Ditch **3122**. These pits measured between 0.68m and 1.52m wide and 0.16m to 0.31m deep with gently sloping sides and concave bases (Table 6). Their single fills produced small quantities of Roman and earlier pottery, animal bone and worked flint.

| Cut  | Fills | Measurements (m) | Profile  | Finds and environmental remains                        |  |
|------|-------|------------------|----------|--|--|
| 3148 | 3149  | 0.84 x 0.31      | U-shaped | 4 sherds (32g) MIA pot, animal bone, Roman pottery     |  |
| 3150 | 3151  | 1.52 x 0.3       | U-shaped | Roman pottery  |  |
| 3195 | 3196  | 0.71 x 0.22      | U-shaped | Animal bone, Roman pottery                             |  |
| 3197 | 3198  | 0.75 x 0.21      | V-Shaped | 2 worked flints, 1 burnt flint, Roman pottery          |  |
| 3199 | 3200  | 1.04 x 0.26      | U-shaped | Roman pottery  |  |
| 3201 | 3202  | 0.84 x 0.22      | U-shaped | 1 sherd (15g) MIA/LIA pot, animal bone, 1 worked flint |  |
| 3203 | 3204  | 1.04 x 0.21      | U-shaped | Animal bone, Roman pottery                             |  |
| 3205 | 3206  | 0.68 x 0.16      | U-shaped | -  |  |
| 3361 | 3362  | 0.8 x 0.25       | U-shaped | 1 sherd (23g) MIA/LIA pot                              |  |

Table 6: Summary of Pit Group 3148

#### Pit Group 3191

2.5.10 Immediately south-west of Pit Group 3148 was Pit Group 3191 which comprised nine often intercutting pits (**3191**, **3193**, **3215**, **3217**, **3219**, **3211**, **3223**, **3225** and **3227**) covering an area of 6.5m by 5.3m. These pits measured between 0.6m to 2.2m wide and 0.09m to 0.28m deep with gently sloping sides and concave bases. Together, they produced small quantities of finds (Table 7).

©Oxford Archaeology Ltd 22 5 December 2022



| Cut  | Fills         | Measurements (m) | Profile                | Finds and environmental remains   |
|------|---------------|------------------|------------------------|---|
| 3191 | 3192,<br>3360 | 0.73 x 0.14      | Irregular              | -   |
| 3193 | 3194          | 2.2 x 0.28       | Irregular              | Animal bone, 2 fragments (5g) fired clay, Roman pottery. Charred grains |
| 3215 | 3216          | 0.65 x 0.09      | U-shaped               | -   |
| 3217 | 3218          | 0.68 x 0.17      | U-shaped               | Animal bone   |
| 3219 | 3220          | 0.67 x 0.09      | U-shaped               | -   |
| 3211 | 3222          | 0.6 x 0.26       | Irregular U-<br>shaped | Roman pottery   |
| 3223 | 3224          | 0.54 x 0.13      | U-shaped               | -   |
| 3225 | 3226          | 0.93 x 0.2       | U-shaped               | -   |
| 3227 | 3228          | 0.55 x 0.16      | U-shaped               | -   |

Table 7: Summary of Pit Group 3191

#### Other pits

2.5.11 The majority of the remaining 33 pits were located within the eastern part of the site, apart from pits **3462** and **3772** which were positioned just outside Enclosure 3477 in the western part of the excavation area. The pits measured between 0.38m to 3.2m wide and 0.06m to 0.5m deep with U-shaped profiles (Plate 8: pit **3173**). Roman (and earlier) pottery was recovered from most of the pits, with some yielding animal bone, worked flint and shell. Pit **3032** in the north-east part of the site may represent the remains of a hearth as it produced several fragments of fired clay alongside charred grains and seeds (Table 8).

| Cut   | Fills                  | Measurements (m) | Profile                | Finds and environmental remains   |
|-------|------------------------|------------------|------------------------|---|
| 3022= | 3023=                  | 3.15 x 0.2       | flat U-                | Roman pottery   |
| 3024  | 3025                   |                  | shaped                 |   |
| 3028  | 3029                   | 1.08 x 0.2       | U-shaped               | Charred grains, seeds and charcoal  |
| 3032  | 3041,<br>3042,<br>3045 | 0.72 x 0.2       | U-shaped               | 22 fragments (351g) fired clay. Charred grains and seeds,<br>Roman pottery                                      |
| 3075  | 3076                   | 0.38 x 0.1       | V-shaped               | Roman pottery   |
| 3085  | 3086                   | 0.75 x 0.18      | U-shaped               | 2 sherds (97g) MIA pot, Roman pottery   |
| 3098  | 3099                   | 0.67 x 0.29      | U-shaped               | 2 sherds (30g) MIA pot, Roman pottery   |
| 3100  | 3101                   | 1.1 x 0.95       | U-shaped               | Fe nail, 6 fragments (59g) fired clay   |
| 3111  | 3112,<br>3113          | 0.92 x 0.32      | U-shaped               | 11 sherds (179g) of MIA pot, animal bone, 2 worked flints,<br>Roman pottery                                     |
| 3118  | 3119                   | 1.04 x 0.24      | Bowl<br>shaped         | Roman pottery   |
| 3136  | 3137,<br>3138          | 1.45 x 0.32      | U-shaped               | 2 sherds (12g) fired clay, Roman pottery  |
| 3144  | 3145                   | 1.93 x 0.26      | Irregular U-<br>shaped | 1 sherd (10g) MIA pot, 11 sherds (164g) LIA pot, animal bone, 1 worked flint, Roman pottery                     |
| 3158  | 3159                   | 0.7 x 0.22       | U-shaped               | 2 sherds (12g) Med pottery, 4 fragments (302g) fired clay,<br>Roman pottery. Charred grains and seeds, charcoal |
| 3165  | 3166                   | 1.2 x 0.24       | flat U-<br>shaped      | Roman pottery   |
| 3173  | 3174                   | 0.9 x 0.4        | U-shaped               | Roman pottery   |
| 3179  | 3180                   | 1.4 x 0.17       | U-shaped               | Animal bone, Roman pottery  |

©Oxford Archaeology Ltd 23 5 December 2022



| Cut  | Fills         | Measurements (m) | Profile           | Finds and environmental remains  |  |
|------|---------------|------------------|-------------------|--|--|
| 3181 | 3182          | 1.3 x 0.21       | U-shaped          | -  |  |
| 3183 | 3184          | 0.8 x 0.2        | U-shaped          | 4 fragments (521g) fired clay, Roman pottery   |  |
| 3185 | 3186          | 1.2 x 0.35       | U-shaped          | 1 sherd (10g) MIA pot, 16 sherds (250g) LIA pot  |  |
| 3209 | 3210          | 0.7 x 0.07       | flat U-<br>shaped | Roman pottery  |  |
| 3213 | 3214          | 1.5 x 0.13       | U-shaped          | 1 sherd (40g) MIA/LIA pot, 1 worked flint, Roman pottery                                 |  |
| 3233 | 3234          | 1.2 x 0.4        | flat U-<br>shaped | 6 sherds (100g) MIA/LIA pot, Roman pottery   |  |
| 3344 | 3345          | 0.6 x 0.2        | U-shaped          | -  |  |
| 3346 | 3347          | 1.4 x 0.25       | U-shaped          | 1 sherd (16g) MIA pot, Roman pottery   |  |
| 3348 | 3349,<br>3350 | 0.7 x 0.28       | U-shaped          | Animal bone, 1 frag (1g) fired clay, 22 sherds (2411g) Roman pottery. Charred seeds      |  |
| 3365 | 3366          | 1.5 x 0.2        | U-shaped          | Roman pottery  |  |
| 3369 | 3370          | 0.5 x 0.04       | Bowl<br>shaped    | Roman pottery  |  |
| 3404 | 3405          | 0.8 x 0.14       | U-shaped          | Animal bone, Roman pottery   |  |
| 3430 | 3431          | 0.42 x 0.25      | U-shaped          | Roman pottery  |  |
| 3432 | 3433          | 1.63 x 0.43      | U-shaped          | 1 piece (2g) Oyster shell, 5 worked flints, Roman pottery.<br>Charred seeds and charcoal |  |
| 3462 | 3463          | 0.9 x 0.06       | U-shaped          | Roman pottery  |  |
| 3615 | 3616          | 0.65 x 0.2       | U-shaped          | -  |  |
| 3649 | 3650          | 0.72 x 0.46      | U-shaped          | Roman pottery  |  |
| 3772 | 3773          | 1.4 x 0.18       | U-shaped          | 1 sherd (276g) Roman pottery   |  |

Table 8: Summary of Phase 3 pits

#### 2.6 Phase 4: Medieval to post-medieval (12th to 19th century)

- 2.6.1 A single north-to-south aligned Ditch 3335 (3335=3338=3341=3409=3444) in the south-east corner of the site may date to the medieval period. It measured a maximum of 2.05m wide and 0.82m deep with steep sides and a concave base (Plate 9; Fig. 5, Section 240) and produced three sherds of abraded late 12th to 14th-century pottery.
- 2.6.2 The remaining features from this phase are most probably post-medieval in date. Pond **3777** was located in the north-west corner of the site and measured 30m long, 12.3m wide and 0.7m deep with steep sides and a slightly concave base. Its upper fill contained four sherds of post-medieval (18th to 19th-century) pottery.
- 2.6.3 A small group of intercutting quarry pits lay within the area of the Phase 3 Enclosure 3477. These pits (3830=3860 and 3834=3864) measured 6.4m wide and 0.34m deep with sloping sides and concave bases. Multiple fills were identified and yielded small amounts of Roman and post-medieval pottery, post-medieval glass, tobacco pipe, oyster shell and a modern iron object.

#### 2.7 Unphased

2.7.1 Many of the excavated features (mostly pits) are currently unphased but are likely to belong to the Middle Iron Age (Phase 2) or Late Iron Age to (Early) Roman (Phase 3) phases. These will be reviewed during analysis once all specialist data and associated dating evidence are available.



- 2.7.2 Three ditches (**3124**, **3379** and **3718**) along the eastern and south-west limits of the excavation contained no datable finds but may have formed boundaries associated with the Phase 3 or 4 activity described above. They measured between 0.4m to 0.92m wide and 0.09m to 0.21m deep with gently sloping sides and concave bases.
- 2.7.3 A total of 123 pits are currently unphased: they range considerably in size from 0.2m to 2.44m wide and 0.04m to 0.76m deep with varying profiles and containing between one and two fills (see App. A). Three of the pits (3096, 3221 and 3395) contained fired clay and pit 3474 contained animal bone, while environmental samples from three other pits (3039, 3160 and 3414) produced evidence for charred plant remains (Table 9).

| Cut  | Fills      | Measurements (m) | Profile   | Finds and environmental remains    |  |
|------|------------|------------------|---|------------------------------------|--|
| 3039 | 3040       | 0.6 x 0.2        | U-shaped  | Charred seeds and charcoal         |  |
| 3096 | 3097       | 1 x 0.23         | Bowl shaped   | 1 frag (16g) Fired clay            |  |
| 3160 | 3161       | 0.75 x 0.12      | U-shaped Charred grains and charcoal                  |                                    |  |
| 3221 | 3222       | 0.68 x 0.1       | Bowl shaped   | 1 frag (9g) Fired clay             |  |
| 3395 | 3396       | 0.64 x 0.24      | U-shaped 1 frag (39g) Fired clay                      |                                    |  |
| 3414 | 3415, 3416 | 0.74x 0.16       | Bowl shaped Charred grains, seeds, chaff and charcoal |                                    |  |
| 3474 | 3475       | 0.5 x 0.38       | U-shaped Animal bone                                  |                                    |  |
| 3506 | 3507, 3508 | 1.5 x 0.3        | Bowl shaped   | Charred grains, seeds and charcoal |  |
| 3511 | 3512, 3513 | 0.9 x 0.48       | U-shaped  | Charred grains and charcoal        |  |

Table 9: Unphased pits which contained undatable finds and charred plant remains

#### **Post-holes**

2.7.4 Eight post-holes (**3406**, **3450**, **3607**, **3609**, **3611**, **3641**, **3749**, **3750**) have been identified, although no structures could be discerned. They measured between 0.2m to 0.4m wide and 0.08m to 0.17m deep with moderately sloping to steep sides and concave bases, with single fills.



#### 3 FACTUAL DATA: ARTEFACTS

#### 3.1 General

#### 3.1.1 The following finds were recovered:

| Material                          | Number                   | Weight |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|--------|
|                                   |                          | (g)    |
| Metal objects                     | 9                        | -      |
| Metalworking debris               | 37                       | 1024   |
| Flint                             | 74 worked and 3 unworked | -      |
| Beaker pottery                    | 51                       | 346    |
| Prehistoric pottery               | 183                      | 3176   |
| Roman pottery                     | (TBC)                    | 19.627 |
| Medieval to post-medieval pottery | 14                       | 118    |
| Stone                             | 2                        | 480    |
| Fired clay                        | 113                      | 2425   |
| Ceramic building material         | 5                        | 968    |
| Glass                             | 2                        | 4      |
| Clay tobacco pipe                 | 2                        | 4      |

Table 10: Summary of finds

#### 3.2 Metal objects (App. B.1)

Summary

3.2.1 Nine metal objects were recovered from ditches, a pit and layers. Of note are two Early Roman copper alloy brooches, both found in Phase 3 Ditch 3007.

Statement of potential

3.2.2 This small assemblage of metalwork does little to contribute to the site's research objectives. The two brooches are contemporary with the pottery retrieved from these ditches and the remainder of the assemblage suggests a degree of activity in the area from the Roman period to the modern day.

#### 3.3 Metalworking debris (App. B.2–3)

**Summary** 

3.3.1 A small assemblage of metalworking debris (35 fragments; 1006g) was recovered, most of which is undiagnostic, alongside two fragments of crucible. The presence of a possible hearth (or oven) 3032 may suggest smithing was taking place on site during the Late Iron Age to Early Roman period.

Statement of potential

3.3.2 This assemblage, together with the possible hearth does have some limited potential to add to the currently limited understanding of earlier ironworking and production in this area of East Anglia. The two fragments of crucible probably come from two different used and broken crucibles associated with later Iron Age non-ferrous (copperalloy) metalworking, most likely the melting of bronze scrap for semi-domestic-scale casting of small metal objects.



#### 3.4 Flint (App. B.4)

#### **Summary**

3.4.1 A small assemblage of 74 struck flints and three unworked burnt flints was thinly distributed, deriving from 21 individual contexts. Much of this represents residual material caught up in the fills of later features, with the only coherent, single period, assemblage being a small group of 16 worked flints of probable Early Bronze Age date from pit 3599. There are few strictly diagnostic pieces among the worked flints, but much of the assemblage is likely to represent later Neolithic to Bronze Age activity.

Statement of potential

3.4.2 Beyond providing evidence for some, presumably fairly low level, Neolithic to Bronze Age activity at the site this small assemblage provides only a very small/minor addition to the body of evidence for prehistoric activity in the local area.

#### 3.5 Beaker pottery (App. B.5)

**Summary** 

3.5.1 An assemblage totalling 51 sherds (346g) of Beaker pottery was recovered from Phase 1 grave **3397**. The majority (44 sherds) represents the remains of a near complete vessel (SF4) placed next to skeleton 3408. The Beaker's form would fit within the group defined as "S-profile Beakers" by Needham (2005), although the all-over-comb decoration is more common in other forms. S-profile Beakers are potentially later in the chronology of this ceramic tradition, dating to *c*.2,200-1,800 cal BC (Needham 2005, 206).

Statement of potential

3.5.2 This pottery will add to the corpus of Beakers known in Norfolk and East Anglia more widely. However, the primary interest in this vessel is the potential to provide information on Early Bronze Age burial practices.

#### 3.6 Prehistoric pottery (App. B.6)

**Summary** 

- 3.6.1 An assemblage totalling 183 sherds (3176g) of prehistoric pottery was recovered, displaying a mean sherd weight (MSW) of 17.3g. The pottery was recovered from a total of 42 contexts and, apart from 13 sherds (59g) dating to the Early Bronze Age, all the pottery belongs to the Middle/later Iron Age potting tradition, c. 350 BC–50 AD.
- 3.6.2 The Middle Iron Age assemblage comprises sherds in a range of fabrics, all broadly typical of pottery groups dating to this period in this part of Norfolk. Many of the vessels are classified as small to medium sized pots and are likely to have been used as everyday cooking and serving pots. The Late Iron Age pottery assemblage is also dominated by sandy wares, typical of the later Iron Age in East Anglia, with pots identified being of similar size and function to those dating to the Middle Iron Age.



#### Statement of potential

3.6.3 The two assemblages allow comparisons to be made to further explore how ceramics changed across the Middle and Late Iron Age (and transition to Early Roman) and could help construct a more detailed understanding of ceramic development in this part of Norfolk. They can also provide comparative data on fabrics, methods of surface treatment, decoration and ceramic technology with other pottery assemblages in the area and in the region.

#### 3.7 Roman pottery (App. B.7)

**Summary** 

- 3.7.1 An assemblage of Roman pottery weighing a total of 19.627kg was recovered, of which a sub-sample was selected (63 sherds, weighing 4.627kg; representing a minimum of 11 individual, mainly Early Roman, vessels) for assessment. A rapid scan of the remaining sherds indicates that the sub-sample is broadly characteristic of the whole assemblage in terms of fabric, form, and chronology. The pottery assemblage extends over the whole Romano-British period with a focus on the 1st to 2nd centuries and clearly includes a transitional element (see App. B.6).
- 3.7.2 Of the sherds that were assessed at this stage, all comprise locally-produced coarse wares, although the entire assemblage appears to include fine wares and some specialist wares.
  - Statement of potential
- 3.7.3 This is a relatively small assemblage associated with a rural agricultural settlement that was evidently active during the pre- and post-conquest periods (see App. B.6). The potential of the Roman pottery assemblage is to provide evidence for dating features on the site; pottery use and consumption; trade links both within and outside Norfolk; and status of the occupants.
- 3.7.4 The assemblage provides a useful 'snapshot' of a transitional period where local pottery production (comprising sandy fabrics typical for the Norfolk area) was shifting from the Iron Age forms, fabrics and techniques to more 'Romanising' methods including adoption of the wheel and copying imported vessels from Gaul.

#### 3.8 Medieval and post-medieval pottery (App. B.8)

**Summary** 

3.8.1 A small assemblage (14 sherds, weighing 118g) of medieval to *c*. late 18th—mid 19th century pottery was recovered from a ditch, a pits and a pond. The pottery is very likely to be domestic in origin. However, the paucity of medieval material strongly suggests the pottery represents redistribution by manuring and ploughing, rather than deliberate deposition in the features from which it was recovered. The later material relates to more recent rubbish deposition.

Statement of potential

3.8.2 The assemblage has little potential to aid local, regional, and national research priorities.

#### 3.9 Stone (App. B.9)

**Summary** 

3.9.1 Two pieces (480g) of burnt stone were recovered from a Phase 2 pit and a Phase 3 ditch. One fragment of quartz schist cobble appears to have been used as a rubbing stone or polisher, and perhaps as an anvil stone prior to its fracture and the loss of one half.

Statement of potential

3.9.2 There is no potential for further work on this small assemblage.

#### 3.10 Fired clay (App. B.10)

Summary

3.10.1 A small assemblage of fired clay (113 fragments, 2425g) was recovered from 21 features from across the site. The main concentration of material (56 fragments, 1664g) was found in and around the eastern edge of the site associated largely with Phase 3 Ditch 3007 and hearth 3032. A smaller fraction of the material (57 fragments, 761g) was collected from features around Enclosure 3477 to the west and a cluster of pits to the south.

Statement of potential

3.10.2 The fired clay assemblage is typical of the kind of detrital material from productive settlements. While the original form or function of this assemblage is not clear, where larger fragments were present it appears likely that the clay was used structurally and at least some of it originates from oven-type features.

#### 3.11 Ceramic building material (App. B. 11)

**Summary** 

3.11.1 A small assemblage of ceramic building material (CBM) comprising five fragments (968g) of medieval to post-medieval date was recovered, with the majority (four pieces, 958g) collected from Phase 4 quarry pit **3830**.

Statement of potential

3.11.2 The assemblage is of little archaeological significance, apart from providing further dating evidence for the latest activity on the site.

#### 3.12 Glass (App. B.12)

Summary

3.12.1 Two shards of glass (4g) were recovered from Phase 4 quarry pit **3830** and dated to the 19th century or later.

Statement of potential

3.12.2 The fragmentation of the assemblage and its limited size means it has no potential to aid local, regional and national research priorities.



#### 3.13 Clay tobacco pipe (App. B.13)

Summary

- 3.13.1 Phase 4 quarry pit **3830** yielded two fragments of white ball clay tobacco pipe stem which date to the post-medieval period.
  - Statement of potential
- 3.13.2 The assemblage has little potential to aid local, regional, and national research priorities. The pipe fragment does little, other than to indicate the consumption of tobacco on, or in the vicinity of, the site.



#### 4 FACTUAL DATA: ENVIRONMENTAL AND OSTEOLOGICAL EVIDENCE

#### 4.1 General

4.1.1 The following environmental and osteological remains were recovered:

| Environmental and osteological evidence | Number/weight |
|---|---------------|
| Samples                                 | 62            |
| Human skeletal remains                  | 1             |
| Faunal remains                          | 6.340kg       |
| Shell                                   | 10            |

Table 11: Summary of environmental and osteological evidence

4.1.2 A total of 62 environmental bulk samples were collected from a representative crosssection of feature types, locations and date, with samples also taken from a single Phase 1 inhumation.

| Sample Type | Burial | Pit | Ditch | Other | Total |
|-------------|--------|-----|-------|-------|-------|
| Bulk        | 4      | 33  | 22    | 3     | 62    |

Table 12: Summary of environmental samples

#### 4.2 Charred plant remains (App. C.1)

**Summary** 

- 4.2.1 Cereal grain is present in 25 of the 62 samples; however, in 19 of these, this is limited to a very small number of grains (often fewer than five examples) and the grains are often poorly preserved. The remaining samples produced more abundant remains and have been recommended for further analysis. Barley grain was present in a fill of Phase 3 hearth 3032, amongst fragments of hearth lining. Sample 140, taken from Phase 1 pit 3599, contains remains of crabapples (*Malus sylvestris*), alongside frequent fragments of hazelnut shell and occasional cereal grains.
- 4.2.2 Of the 33 samples from pits, ten have been recorded as abundant or highly abundant for charcoal, while in general only small amounts of charcoal were recovered from the ditch samples.

Statement of potential

- 4.2.3 The extent to which cereal cultivation superseded collection of wild plant resources in the Neolithic and Bronze Age is a subject of current debate (Stevens and Fuller 2012, 2015; Bishop 2015), and the presence of foods such as hazelnuts and crabapples on many prehistoric sites suggests that foraging continued to play an important role even after the introduction of arable farming (eg Moffett et al. 1989; Robinson 2000).
- 4.2.4 The richest feature for charred plant remains is unphased pit **3414**, the two fills of which appear to contain refuse from different stages in the crop-processing sequence. These are recommended for analysis in order that they can be compared and potentially suitable material for radiocarbon dating can be identified.



- 4.2.5 Pit **3506** (also currently unphased) is very rich in cereal grains with both wheat and barley present. The absence of smaller weed seeds or cereal chaff indicates that this is a cleaned crop, which perhaps became charred whilst in storage or during food preparation. This sample is recommended for analysis as it appears to be representative of the cereals being consumed at the site and can be compared to regional patterns of crop production. Eastern England is thought to have seen an expansion of cereal cultivation in the Romano-British period, with many sites suggesting an emphasis on large-scale spelt wheat production (Murphy 1997, 42); the cultivation of hulled barley, although widespread, is suggested to have been of secondary importance (*ibid*; Murphy and de Moulins 2004).
- 4.2.6 The most common feature-type to be sampled at the site are pits, with roughly half of these samples containing charcoal that can be described as frequent or abundant. Charcoal-rich pits occur at a number of sites from Norfolk and it is recommended that wood species identification be undertaken to ascertain if they are homogeneous in character across the site, and how they compare to such assemblages from other sites in the region. These may also produce material suitable for radiocarbon dating.

#### 4.3 Human skeletal remains (App. C.2)

Summary

4.3.1 A single skeleton was recovered from Beaker burial **3397**. The surviving limb epiphyses are fused suggesting that the individual was at least 18 years old at time of death. Only a single trait, the sciatic notch on the pelvis is present for estimation of sex. This trait would suggest a very tentative estimation of female.

Statement of potential

4.3.2 The skeleton adds to a growing corpus of Beaker burials in Norfolk and a radiocarbon date could help refine the chronology of these burials in the region.

#### 4.4 Faunal remains (App. C.3)

**Summary** 

4.4.1 A total of 6.340kg of animal bone was recovered: the assemblage is in poor condition and highly fragmented with only 186 countable bones recorded. All features containing bone were ditches and small pits, largely of a Late Iron Age to (Early) Roman date. Most notable was Phase 3 pit 3144 which contained a partially articulated juvenile cow skeleton. Taxa identified were primarily domestic: cattle, sheep/goat, pig, horse, and cat. A single rabbit femur was identified from unphased pit 3474, that is most probably an intrusive specimen.

Statement of potential

4.4.2 This is a small assemblage, however, there is some limited potential to provide further information about the site. Withers height estimates will provide a guide as to the size of both sheep/goat and cattle. Tooth wear analysis can provide an age at death and allow for further interpretations as to whether livestock was being exploited for primary or secondary products. More precise phasing will allow for the assemblage to





be analysed with a view to determining whether there is any change in the faunal signature between the Late Iron Age and Roman period.

#### 4.5 Shell (App. C.4)

#### Summary

- 4.5.1 In total, 10 shells or shell fragments (128g) were collected by hand from pits and ditches: all are edible examples of oyster *Ostrea edulis*.
  - Statement of potential
- 4.5.2 Features produced low numbers of shells and none of the oysters show evidence of shucking, suggesting the mollusca were cooked before being eaten. The presence of marine mollusca indicates transportation of a marine food source to the site and demonstrates the ability of the occupants of the settlement to access foods sources beyond their immediate area and surrounding hinterland. The shells recovered represent general discarded food waste indicating, at most, a small number of meals.



#### 5 UPDATED PROJECT DESIGN

#### 5.1 Revised research aims

5.1.1 A number of aims were identified in the Written Scheme of Investigation (Greef 2021) and reiterated in Section 1.4 in this report, many of which are still relevant. These have been updated below, with reference to regional frameworks (Glazebrook 1997; Brown & Glazebrook 2000; Medlycott 2011; https://researchframeworks.org/eoe/).

#### **Early Bronze Age**

How can the chronology of the Early Bronze Age in this part of Norfolk be refined and how can the site contribute to current knowledge about Bronze Age burial? Is the settlement evidence contemporary?

- 5.1.2 The single Beaker burial (3397) found at the site is poorly preserved, however the skeleton can be tentatively identified as an adult female who was buried in a crouched/flexed position with the head to the north. Placed at the skeleton's feet was a near complete Beaker which has been dated to 2200-1800 cal BC based on its form and decoration (App.B.5). Obtaining a radiocarbon date from this grave will aid in refining dating for Beaker burials in the region as well as helping to refine Beaker typologies.
- 5.1.3 A small number of pits produced either Early Bronze Age pottery or worked flint, indicative of low-level settlement in the vicinity. It is uncertain whether these pits were contemporary with the Beaker burial and radiocarbon dating may aid in establishing this, if suitable material is present (*e.g.* pit **3599**, which contains several complete or nearly complete crabapples; App. C.1).

#### Middle to Late Iron Age

To investigate the character and morphology of the Iron Age activity on the site, placing it within its landscape context. When did Iron Age activity begin on the site?

5.1.4 Eleven pits have been provisionally phased to the Middle Iron Age period based on the recovery of pottery of this date. In many cases Middle Iron Age pottery also occurred residually within the Late Iron Age to Early Roman features and there may have been a degree of continuation between the two phases. Further analysis of the pottery assemblages in relation to the site stratigraphy and alongside radiocarbon dates may help to refine when activity commenced at the site and whether it was continuous into the Early Roman period (see below). Analysis of the Middle and Late Iron Age pottery should also establish whether there are any affinities with contemporary groups from the surrounding area.

#### **Late Iron Age to Early Roman**

5.1.5 The Late Iron Age to Early Roman activity is represented by enclosures, ditches, pits and a possible hearth yielding a number of contemporary finds assemblages (pottery, animal bone, metalworking debris, fired clay and metal objects). Although the activity within the western part of the site (within Enclosure 3477) is thought to relate to agricultural activities (stock-keeping), the features and associated finds in the eastern part of the site may represent domestic activity, although no structures were present.



In general, the site adds to a growing corpus of Iron Age and Roman rural agricultural settlements recorded in the area (see Section 1.3.6 and 1.37).

What are the forms and sizes of enclosures at the site, and to what extent can their functions be discerned? Are any building-types present and if so, how far can functions be attributed to them?

- 5.1.6 Two enclosures were identified at the site: a possible smaller sub-square enclosure (3491) measuring approximately 58m (north to south) by 57m (east to west) with two possible entrances observed; one in the north-east corner and the other in the north-west. This enclosure was later replaced by the sub-rectangular Enclosure 3477 that measured 127m long (east to west) and 85m wide (north to south). Enclosure 3477 had two entrances, one in the north-east corner and one in the south-west, and was sub-divided by two internal ditches. It is difficult to establish at what point these sub-divisions were added to the enclosure, however there were no obvious entrances suggesting a degree of phasing or at least later alteration to these internal ditches.
- 5.1.7 There is no evidence for structures within the enclosures, with pits being the only features identified and only 10 of these being securely dated to the Late Iron Age to Early Roman period. More detailed analysis of the pottery assemblages should help refine the chronology of the enclosures and their longevity. The evidence suggests that the enclosures had an agricultural use, most probably stock enclosures for cattle or sheep/goat, which were the most prominent species present within the faunal assemblage. Further analysis will include comparison with other enclosures of similar date and/or morphology excavated in this part of Norfolk (e.g. at Middleton; Blackbourn and Clarke 2020) which should aid interpretation.

What was the nature of settlement and can any specific activities be discerned?

- 5.1.8 Analysis of the character, date and distribution of the associated finds and environmental assemblages from the site should establish what types of activities were being undertaken within the settlement and where. Evidence of crop-processing is provided by the burnt remains of cereal crops from several (some currently unphased) pits, while the presence of sooting and burnt residues on some of the pottery vessels is indicative of their use in cooking.
- 5.1.9 The faunal assemblage is dominated by cattle and includes some evidence of on-site butchery, while further metrical analysis should help to identify whether livestock were being exploited for primary or secondary products. The recovery of smithing hearth bottoms and crucibles suggests some low-level metalworking on or near the site, possibly in the later Iron Age. The presence of a possible hearth is of some interest and analysis will establish whether this was associated with domestic (bread oven/corn-dryer) or more industrial use (metalworking). Charcoal analysis will help to identify the types of wood being exploited for fuel within the settlement as well as provide additional material to enable radiocarbon dating of features which did not produce datable finds.

To investigate the impact of Romanisation on the landscape with reference to the reorganisation of existing patterns of settlement and agriculture. What is the extent of continuity between the Late Iron Age and Early Roman period? Was there any later



Roman occupation at the site? Did a reorganisation of the site/landscape take place at the end of the 1st century AD?

- 5.1.10 At this stage of assessment it appears that there was continuity between the Late Iron Age and Early Roman periods at the site, with much of the pottery assemblage spanning this date range, although analysis will need to confirm this. The features identified on site indicate very little evidence for intercutting or truncation, suggesting that this was not an intensively-utilised site, with the main phase of settlement seeming to have been during the Early Roman period (1st to 2nd centuries AD). Some activity may have continued into the later Roman period, given the presence of small quantities of pottery of this date, but this appears to have been low-level and it is likely that the focus of settlement moved elsewhere after the 2nd century.
- 5.1.11 Analysis of the Roman pottery assemblage will be key in providing a chronological framework for the settlement, and for identifying the transition to more 'Romanising' potting technologies. As this is a transitional assemblage, close collaboration with the specialist analysing the Middle/Late Iron Age material will be crucial.
- 5.1.12 After the Roman period, this area seems to have reverted to agricultural (possibly pastural) use in the post-Roman period, with ?medieval boundary ditches and post-medieval to modern quarrying and a pond evident.

#### **5.2** Methods statements

#### Stratigraphy

5.2.1 Context, finds and environmental data will be analysed using an MS Access database. A full stratigraphic text will be prepared for all features, based on a group matrix and utilising tabulated data where appropriate. Features will be grouped by association where relevant and described spatially and stratigraphically. The specialist information will be integrated (utilising the site database and GIS software programmes) to aid dating and complete more detailed phasing and spatial consideration of the site. This will incorporate pertinent results from the evaluation (Wright 2015). Analysis will also focus on placing the results within their broader context, with a particular focus on Late Iron Age to Early Roman settlements in Norfolk.

#### Illustration

5.2.2 The existing plans and sections will be updated with any amended phasing and additional sections of features digitised (c.25). Report/publication figures, including detailed phase plans, will be generated using QGIS and Adobe Illustrator. Finds recommended for illustration will be drawn by hand and/or digitised, or where appropriate, photography of certain finds-types will be undertaken (see below).

#### **Documentary** research

5.2.3 Published and unpublished sources will be consulted where appropriate, using information from the Norfolk Historic Environment Record, including a scrutiny of reports on comparable/relevant sites locally and nationally in order to properly contextualise the site. This evidence will be collated and where relevant reproduced in the full grey literature report and any subsequent publication.



#### Artefact analysis

#### Metal objects

5.2.4 Photographs of brooches SF2 and 6 as well as iron object SF1 should be included in the final report (after cleaning). The remaining iron objects can be deselected prior to archiving.

Metalworking debris

5.2.5 The environmental samples should be assessed for the presence of hammerscale see whether the possible hearth could have been used for smelting. All fragments should be retained and a final report produced.

Flint

5.2.6 The assemblage has been fully recorded, and no further analysis is required. Following final phasing, the catalogue should be updated, and a full archive report on the assemblage prepared. None of the flintwork requires illustration.

Beaker pottery

- 5.2.7 The pottery is worthy of full recording. Sherds from all contexts should be counted, weighed (to the nearest whole gramme) and assigned to a fabric group. Sherd type should be recorded, along with evidence for surface treatment and decoration. Where possible, rim and base diameters should be measured, and surviving percentages noted. All pottery should be subject to sherd size analysis. A programme of sherd refitting should also be conducted during recording. The quantified data should be entered onto an Excel data sheet to be held with the site archive.
- 5.2.8 The assemblage should be compared more closely with pottery from Norfolk and more widely across England. Following the production of a full archive-ready pottery report, a shortened summary of the report should be prepared for publication. Vessel SF4 should be illustrated, and an accompanying catalogue produced. If possible, a radiocarbon date should be obtained from the burial, as additional dates will help with refining the chronology of the Beaker ceramic tradition.

Prehistoric pottery

- 5.2.9 All the prehistoric pottery should be subject to full analysis, focussing on forms, fabrics, method of surface treatment, vessel use, patterns of vessel fragmentation and deposition. The attribute data should be presented in a fully quantified archive pottery report. The main focus of the analysis should be on the Middle and later Iron Age assemblages and their affinities with contemporary groups from the surrounding area.
- 5.2.10 The Middle and Late Iron Age pottery is worthy of publication, which should include a summary version of the pottery report, with priority given to illustrating material from any radiocarbon dated contexts.

Roman pottery

5.2.11 All the pottery should be fully recorded, focusing on forms, fabric groups, decoration, vessel use, patterns of vessel fragmentation and deposition, and the data analysed and presented in an archive report. Time should be allowed to identify any local production



sites, research any contemporary assemblages in the area, comparing the sources of supply and range of vessel types, and establish the site's location with regard to trading routes and markets. Once final site phasing is complete, more detailed analysis of the pottery will establish if there was continuity of settlement here across the whole Roman period and possibly help identify any changes in levels and types of activity represented. As this is a transitional assemblage, close collaboration with the specialist analysing the Middle/Late Iron Age material will be crucial.

5.2.12 A maximum of 15 sherds should be selected for illustration.

Medieval to post-medieval pottery

5.2.13 This report acts as a full record, and no further work is recommended on this assemblage. If published, this report may be summarised for the publication.

Stone

5.2.14 There is no potential for further work on this small assemblage, and all pieces of stone can deselected prior to archiving.

Fired clay

- 5.2.15 The assemblage has been fully recorded and described. The structural pieces are recommended for retention.
- 5.2.16 Further work will reassess the distribution of the material/fabrics by phase followed by rewriting of the relevant sections of this report.

Ceramic building material

5.2.17 The assemblage has been fully recorded and described. There are no fragments that require illustration or photography.

Glass

5.2.18 No further work is recommended, and the catalogue acts as a full archival record.

Clay tobacco pipe

5.2.19 The report acts as a full record, and no further work is recommended on this assemblage.

Charred plant remains and charcoal

- 5.2.20 Following assessment, five samples have been identified as having potential for further analysis: samples 105, 118, 119, 130 and 140. Each sample should be sorted for charred plant remains using a stereomicroscope at up to x35 magnification, with all quantifiable remains extracted. All identified material will be quantified and tabulated. The results will then be reported on, including discussion of how the results relate to the rest of the site, and drawing on relevant research and comparative sites.
- 5.2.21 A further phase of assessment is recommended to look at the composition of 14 of the richest charcoal assemblages from the pits. The 14 samples are: 144, 148, 131, 113, 110, 151, 112, 119, 120, 103, 142, 146, 108 and 149. This will involve the identification of 20 fragments from each sample and the results should provide an indication of variation between the samples, and will be used as the basis for selecting



- up to 6 samples for full analysis. In addition, charcoal from possible Bronze Age sample 140 should be analysed.
- 5.2.22 Full analysis will entail the identification of 100 charcoal fragments from each selected sample, with the exception of sample 140, for which all suitable fragments should be identified. Identifications will be tabulated and the results reported on. Any suitable samples for radiocarbon dating will be identified.

Human skeletal remains

5.2.23 The skeleton should be fully recorded and a full report produced. A radiocarbon date should be retrieved from the skeleton if possible, to help refine dating.

Animal bone

5.2.24 Biometric measurements should be taken and tooth wear analysis conducted on all suitable specimens. A full report will be produced and the assemblage will be compared against other contemporary sites in the region.

Shell

5.2.25 The catalogue acts as a full archival record, beyond this no further work is recommended.

### 5.3 Publication and dissemination of results

- 5.3.1 A full grey literature report will be prepared with reference to the requirements of the *Standards for Development-led Archaeological Projects in Norfolk* (Robertson *et al.* 2018) and made available digitally via the OA library (<a href="https://oxfordarchaeology.com/oalibrary">https://oxfordarchaeology.com/oalibrary</a>). The report will incorporate pertinent results from the evaluation (Wright 2015) and include HER data, detailed phase plans, sections and plates, in addition to artefact illustrations recommended by specialists.
- 5.3.2 It is intended that the results of this excavation should be published as a note/short article in *Norfolk Archaeology*.

# 5.4 Retention and dispersal of finds and environmental evidence

- 5.4.1 Individual finds specialists have made recommendations at this stage as to which material should be retained or dispersed. The assemblages of medieval and post-medieval pottery, stone, glass and clay tobacco pipe can be deselected.
- 5.4.2 All metalwork, metalworking debris, worked flint, prehistoric and Roman pottery, HSR, and animal bone should be retained for the archive (see Appendices B and C). NB: Marking of the prehistoric (Beaker) pottery should only be considered where absolutely necessary in order not to damage any potential residues, or limit further scientific analysis in the future.

## 5.5 Ownership and archive

5.5.1 All artefactual material recovered will be held in storage by OA East and (following Transfer of Title) ownership of all such archaeological finds will be given over to the relevant authority to facilitate future study and ensure proper preservation of all



- artefacts. During analysis and report preparation, OA East will hold all material and reserves the right to send material for specialist analysis.
- 5.5.2 OA will retain copyright of all reports and the documentary and digital archive produced in this project (unless the client has reserved copyright). The archive will be prepared in accordance with OA East guidelines, which are based the standards recommended by the Chartered Institute for Archaeologists (CIFA 2014), the Archaeological Archives Forum (Brown 2011), and any standards specific to the relevant county/museum.
- 5.5.3 Excavated material and records will be deposited with, and curated by, Norfolk Museums and Archaeology Services under the Accession number NWHCM2021.230 and the NHER Event Number ENF152028. The material archive is estimated to comprise: three document boxes and one A3 hanging file (documentary); 12 Norfolk-size boxes (bulk finds), and one Small Find box (metal objects). The digital archive (including copies of the reports, digital photographs, figures, plates and CAD/GIS plans) will also be deposited with Norfolk Museums and Archaeology Services or an approved digital repository. A signed Transfer of Title form will be obtained from the client.



# 6 RESOURCES AND PROGRAMMING

# **6.1** Project team structure

6.1.1 The project team is set out in the table below:

| Name               | Organisation        | Role                                    |
|--------------------|---------------------|---|
| Andrew Greef       | OA East             | Project management                      |
| Kathryn Blackbourn | OA East             | Project Officer/author                  |
| Denis Sami         | OA East             | Metal objects                           |
| Carole Fletcher    | OA East             | Finds management/admin                  |
| Rona Booth         | OA East             | Flint                                   |
| Simon Timberlake   | External specialist | Metal working debris                    |
| Nick Gilmour       | OA East             | Beaker pottery                          |
| Carlotta Marchetto | OA East             | Prehistoric pottery                     |
| Séverine Bézie     | OA East             | Roman pottery and Illustrator           |
| Ted Levermore      | OA East             | Fired Clay                              |
| Julia Meen         | OA South            | Charred plant remains                   |
| Zoe Ui Choileain   | OA East             | Human skeletal remains and faunal       |
|                    |                     | remains                                 |
| Rachel Clarke      | OA East             | Editor/Post-excavation management       |
| Elizabeth Popescu  | OA East             | Head of post-excavation and publication |
| Katherine Hamilton | OA East             | Archiving                               |
| Archive Assistant  | OA East             | Finds / document marking, reboxing,     |
| (GT-AS)            |                     | digital prep etc                        |

Table 13: Project team

# 6.2 Task list and programme

- 6.2.1 Following approval of this assessment by relevant parties, the analysis will commence and will culminate in the issue of the full report, estimated to be in March 2023. Following approval of the archive report, a short article or note will be prepared for Norfolk Archaeology for submission by August 2023.
- 6.2.2 A task list is presented below.

| Task no. | Description  | Performed<br>by | Days |
|----------|--|-----------------|------|
|          | Stratigraphic/report writing   |                 |      |
| 1        | Refine groups and phasing, including currently unphased features   | КВ              | 1    |
| 2        | Check and edit database and GIS plan with updated phasing  | КВ              | 2    |
| 3        | Write grey literature report   | KB              | 5    |
| 4        | Read, comment and integrate finds reports  | KB              | 2    |
| 5        | Research/comparison based on nearby sites  | KB              | 0.5  |
| 6        | Select and prepare sections, illustrations and plates  | KB              | 0.5  |
| 7        | Check and initial edit grey literature report  | AG/RC           | 1    |
| 8        | Project liaison and administration   | KB/AG/CF        | 2    |
|          | Artefactual  |                 |      |
| 9        | Metalwork: update report   | DS              | 0.15 |
| 10       | Metalworking debris: integrate any finds recovered from samples, pXRF analysis of the crucible fragments | ST              | 1    |



| Task no. | Description  | Performed       | Days                    |
|----------|--|-----------------|-------------------------|
| 11       | Flint: integrate any finds recovered from samples  | <b>by</b><br>RB | 0.5                     |
| 12       | Beaker pottery: fully record vessel and produce final  | NG              | 0.5<br>2                |
|          | report   |                 | _                       |
| 13       | Prehistoric pottery: Full analysis of all material and produce a full report                               | CM              | 3                       |
| 14       | Roman pottery: Full analysis of all material (including that from samples) and produce a full report       | SB              | 10                      |
| 15       | Fired clay: rewrite any elements of the report affected by final phasing and distribution analysis         | TL              | 1                       |
|          | Faunal and Environmental   |                 |                         |
| 16       | Charred plant remains: process a further 5 samples and produce a final report                              | JM              | 7                       |
| 17       | Charcoal identification: Assess charcoal from 14 pits and produce a full report Hammerscale? Esp in hearth | JM              | 7                       |
| 18       | Human skeletal remains: full recording of skeleton and produce full report                                 | ZuC             | 1.5                     |
| 19       | Faunal remains: full recording and produce a full report   | ZuC             | 1.5                     |
| 20       | Select items from six features for radiocarbon dating  | KB/SUERC        | 0.25/£350<br>per sample |
|          | Illustration   |                 |                         |
| 21       | Illustrator (Figures, plates, sections)  | SB              | 6                       |
| 22       | Illustrate up to 15 Roman sherds   | SB              | 4                       |
| 23       | Illustrate Beaker  | TBC             | 1.5                     |
| 24       | Illustrate 7 MIA vessel profiles & 1 decorated body sherd  | TBC             | 1.5                     |
| 25       | Photograph/draw 3 x metal objects  | TBC             | 0.5                     |
|          | Editing  |                 |                         |
| 26       | Edit grey literature report  Publication   | RC              | 2                       |
| 27       | Produce note for Norfolk Archaeology   | КВ              | 2                       |
| 28       | Publication figures  | SB              | 1.5                     |
| 29       | Edit/Proofs etc  | RC              | 1.5                     |
|          | Archive  |                 | 2.3                     |
| 30       | Finds & paperwork marking  | AA              | 15                      |
| 31       | Reboxing/box lists   | AA              | 3                       |
| 32       | Digital archive  | AA              | 2                       |
| 33       | Oversight  | KH              | 1                       |
|          | Project Management   |                 |                         |
| 34       | Project Management tasks   | AG/RC           | 2                       |
|          | <u> </u>   |                 |                         |

Table 14: Task list



### **7** BIBLIOGRAPHY

Albarella, U. & Davis, S.J. 1996. Mammals and birds from Launceston Castle, Cornwall: decline in status and the rise of agriculture. *Circaea* 12 (1), 1-156.

Anderson, R. 2005. An annotated list of the non-marine molluscan of Britain and Ireland. *Journal of Conchology* 38 (6)

Bamford, H. 1985. *Briar Hill: Excavation 1974–1978*. Northampton Development Corporation. Northampton.

Barclay, A., Knight, D., Booth, P., Evans, J., Brown, D. H., & Wood, I., 2016. *A Standard for Pottery Studies in Archaeology*. Prehistoric Ceramics Research Group, Study Group for Roman Pottery, Medieval Pottery Research Group

Bartlett, A. 2014. *Knight's Hill, King's Lynn, Norfolk: Report on Archaeological Geophysical Survey.* Bartlett-Clark Consultancy.

Bayley, J., Crossley, D., & Ponting, M. 2008. *Metals and Metalworking A research framework for archaeometallurgy*. HMS Occasional Publication No 6; The Historical Metallurgy Society Ltd: London.

Bayley, J., Dungworth, D. & Paynte, S. 2015. *Archaeometallurgy Guidelines for Best Practice*. Historic England

Beadsmoore, E. 2005, Fairstead, King's Lynn: An Archaeological Evaluation. CAU Report 687 (unpubl.)

Beadsmoore, 2015, 'Worked Flint'. In Wright, A. Knight's Hill, King's Lynn, Norfolk: an archaeological evaluation. Cambridge Archaeological Unit Report No. 1275 (Unpubl.)

Biddulph, E., Compton, J. & Martin, T. S. 2015. 'The Late Iron Age and Roman Pottery', in M. Atkinson & S. J. Preston. *Heybridge: A Late Iron Age and Roman Settlement, Excavations at Elms Farm 1993-5*. Internet Archaeology 40

Bishop, R. 2015. Did Late Neolithic farming fail or flourish? A Scottish perspective on the evidence for Late Neolithic arable cultivation in the British Isles. *World Archaeology* 47:5, 834-855

Blackbourn, K. and Clarke, R 2020, 'Roman and Early Anglo-Saxon Settlement at Middleton, Norfolk', Norfolk Archaeology XLVIII (2019), 174–192

Boast, R. 1995. Fine pots, Nice Pots, Beaker Pots in Kinnes, I. & Varndell, G. *Unbaked urns of Rudely Shape*. Oxford: oxbow monograph 55.



Brickley, M. & McKinley, J.I. 2004. *Guidelines to the Standards for Recording Human Remain.s* IFA Paper No. 7.

Brown, D 2011 *Archaeological archives. A guide to best practice in creation, transfer and curation*, 2nd edition, Archaeological Archives Forum

Brudenell, M. 2012. Pots, Practice and Society: an investigation of pattern and variability in the Post-Deverel Rimbury ceramic tradition of East Anglia. unpubl. PhD thesis, Univ. York. Buikstra, J. E. & Ubelaker, D. H. (eds.) 1994. Standards for data collection from human skeletal remains. Arkansas Archaeological Survey Research Series 44 Arkansas.

Butler, C. 2005. Prehistoric Flintwork. Tempus. Stroud.

Clarke, G., 2022. Knights Hill, King 's Lynn, Norfolk. Archaeological Trial Trenching Report. OA East Report 2582 (Unpubl.)

CIfA, 2014a Standard and guidance for archaeological excavation

CIfA, 2014b Standard and guidance for the creation, compilation, transfer and deposition of archaeological archives

Cushion, B. 2007. *Grimston Warren Archaeological Earthwork Rapid Identification Survey*. National Trust.

Davis, M. & Starley, D. 2012. *The care and curation of metallurgical samples*. Archaeology Datasheet 108. The Historical Metallurgy Society

Dungworth, D. 2012. *Introduction to post-excavation techniques for metalworking sites.* Archaeology Datasheet 104. The Historical Metallurgy Society

Elsdon, S. 1992. 'East Midlands Scored Ware', *Transactions of the Leicestershire Archaeological and Historical Society* 66, 83-91

Gallois, R.W. 1994. *Geology of the Country around King's Lynn and the Wash: Memoir for the Geological map sheets 145 and part of 129.* British Geological survey, Keyworth

Going C. J. 1987. *The Mansio and other sites in the south-eastern sector of Caesaromagus: The Roman pottery*. Chelmsford Archaeological Trust, Report 3.2, CBA Research Report 62

Greef, A. 2021. Knights Hill, King's Lynn, Norfolk: Written Scheme of Investigation. OAE Unpublished

Gregory T. 1977. The enclosure at Ashill. East Anglia Archaeology, Report No. 5, Norfolk

Hather, J.G. 2016. *The Identification of Northern European woods: a guide for Archaeologists and Conservators*. Abingdon: Routledge



Hawkes C. F. C. & Hull M. R. 1947. *Camulodunum, First Report on the Excavations at Colchester 1930-1939*. Reports of the Research Committee of the Society of Antiquaries of London, No. XIV, Oxford

Healy, F. 1988. The Anglo-Saxon Cemetery at Spong Hill, North Elmham. Part VI: Occupation in the seventh to second millennia BC. East Anglian Archaeology 39

Hill, J.D. & Braddock, P. 2006. 'The Iron Age pottery', in Evans, C. & Hodder, I., (eds), *Marshland communities and cultural landscapes*. The Haddenham Project Volume 2, Cambridge, McDonald Institute for Archaeological Research, 152-194.

Hill, J.D. & Horne, L. 2003. 'Iron Age and Early Roman pottery', in Evans, C. *Power and Island Communities: Excavations at the Wardy Hill Ringwork, Coveney, Ely.* E. Anglian Archaeol. 103, 145-84.

Hillson, S. 1992. *Mammal bones and teeth: An introductory guide to methods and identification*. London Institute of Archaeology: University College London.

Hind, J. & Crummy, N. 'Clay Tobacco Pipes' in Crummy, N. 1988. *The post-Roman small finds from excavations in Colchester, 1971-85*. Colchester Archaeological Report No 6 Colchester Archaeological Trust 47-66

Historic England, 2006 Management of research projects in the historic environment. The MoRPHE project manager's guide

Historic England, 2008 Management of research projects in the historic environment. PPN3: Archaeological excavation

Inizan, M. L., Reduron-Ballinger, M., Roche, H. & Tixier, J. 1999. *Technology and Typology of Knapped Stone* (Translated by J. Feblot-Augustines). Cercle de Recherches et d'Etudes Préhistoriques Tome 5. Nanterre.

Jacomet, S. 2006. *Identification of cereal remains from archaeological sites* (2<sup>nd</sup> edition). Basel University

Jennings, S. 1981. Eighteen Centuries of Pottery from Norwich. EAA 13

Lodwick, L. 2017. Arable Farming, Plant Foods and Resources. In Allen, M., Lodwick, L., Brindle, T., Fulford, M. & Smith, S. *The Rural Economy of Roman Britain*. Britannia Monograph Series No. 30, 11-84

Lyons A. & Tester C. 2014. Chapter 6. Specialist Reports I: Pottery, in Ashwin T., Tester A. *A Romano-British Settlement in the Waveney Valley: Excavations at Scole, 1993-4*. East Anglia Archaeology No. 152



Marney, P. T. 1989. *Roman and Belgic Pottery from excavations in Milton Keynes 1972-82*. Buckinghamshire Archaeology Society Monograph Series 2, Aylesbury

Mays, S., Brickley, M. & Dodwell, N. 2004. *Human Bones from Archaeological Sites: Guidelines for producing assessment documents and analytical reports*. Centre for Archaeological Guidelines. English Heritage

McCormick, F. & Murray E. 2007. *Knowth and the zooarchaeology of early Christian Ireland*. Dublin: Royal Irish Academy.

Mills Whipp Projects. 2012. *Knight's Hill King's Lynn, Norfolk: Written Scheme of Investigation for Archaeological Evaluation*. Mills Whipp Projects Ltd.

Moffett, L., Robinson, M. & Straker, V. 1989. Cereals, fruits and nuts: charred plant remains from Neolithic sites in England and Wales and the Neolithic economy. In Gardner, N., Milles, A. & Williams, D. (eds), *The Beginnings of Agriculture*. Oxford: British Archaeological Reports International Series 496, 243-261

MPRG. 1998. A Guide to the Classification of Medieval Ceramic Forms. Medieval Pottery Research Group Occasional Paper I

Murphy, P. 1997. Environment and Economy. In Glazebrook, J. Research and Archaeology: A Framework for the Eastern Counties 1. Resource Assessment. East Anglian Archaeology Occasional Paper No 3, 42-43

Murphy, P. & de Moulins, D. 2004. *Review of plant macrofossils from archaeological sites in the East of England and the East and West Midlands*. Unpublished Draft Report

Needham, S. 2005. Transforming Beaker Culture in North-West Europe; Processes of Fusion and Fission. *Proceedings of the Prehistoric Society* vol. 71 pages 171-217.

Oswald, A. 1975. *Clay Pipes for the Archaeologist*. British Archaeological Reports No. 14 British Archaeological Reports, Oxford.

Prehistoric Ceramic Research Group. 2011. The Study of Prehistoric Pottery: General Policies and Guidelines for Analysis and Publication. PCRG Occ. Paper 1 & 2.

Robertson, D, Albone, A, Watkins, P., Percival, J.W., Hickling, S., Hamilton, H., Heywood, S., Shoemark, J., Tremlett, S. and Jarvis, C. 2018 *Standards for Development-led Archaeological Projects in Norfolk*. Norfolk CC

Robinson, M. 2000. Further consideration of Neolithic charred cereals, fruits and nuts. In Fairbairn, A (ed). *Plants in Neolithic Britain and Beyond*. Oxford: Oxbow, 85-90

Schmid, E. 1972. *Atlas of animal bones for prehistorians, archaeologists and quaternary geologists*. Amsterdam-London-New York: Elsevier publishing company



Schrüfer-Kolb, I. 2004. *Roman Iron Production in Britain. Technological and socio-economic landscape development along the Jurassic Ridge.* BAR British Series, 380.

Schweingruber, F. 1990. *Microscopic Wood Anatomy (3<sup>rd</sup> edition)*. Birmensdorf: Swiss Federal Institute for Forest, Snow and Landscape Research

Spratling, M. 1979. The debris of metalworking. In Wainwright, G. 1979. *Gussage All Saints:* an Iron Age settlement in Dorset. London HMSO

Stace, C. 2010. New Flora of the British Isles (Third Edition) Cambridge: University Press

Stevens, C. J. & Fuller, D. Q. 2012. Did Neolithic farming fail? The case for a Bronze Age agricultural revolution in the British Isles. *Antiquity* 86, 707-722

Stevens, C. J. & Fuller, D. Q. 2015. Alternative strategies to agriculture: the evidence for climatic shocks and cereal declines during the British Neolithic and Bronze Age (a reply to Bishop). *World Archaeology* 47: 5, 856-875

Symonds, R. P. & Wade, S. 1999. *Roman pottery from excavations in Colchester, 1971-86*. Colchester Archaeological Report 10, Colchester Archaeological Trust, Colchester

Thompson, I. 1982. *Grog-tempered 'Belgic' Pottery of South-eastern England*. BAR British Series 108.

Tomber, R., & Dore, J. 1998. *The National Roman Fabric reference collection, A Handbook*. MoLAS Monograph 2, London.

Tyers, P. A. 1996. Roman Pottery in Britain. Batsford, London

von den Driesch, A. & Boessneck, J. 1974. 'Kritische Anmerkungen zur Widerristhohenberechnung aus Langenmassen vor- und fruhgeschichtlicher Tierknochen'. Saugetierkundliche Mitteilungen 22, 325-348.

Wright, A. 2015. Knight's Hill, King's Lynn, Norfolk: An Archaeological Evaluation. CAU 1275.

### Online Resources

Portable Antiquities Scheme Recording Guide: https://finds.org.uk/counties/findsrecordingguides/brooches-2/#Strip\_bow

Winder, J.M. 2011. Oyster Shells from Archaeological Sites A brief illustrated guide to basic processing. Consulted 06/10/2022

https://oystersetcetera.files.wordpress.com/2011/03/oystershellmethodsmanualversion11.pdf



# APPENDIX A CONTEXT INVENTORY

| Context | Cut  | Same as          | Category | Feature<br>Type | Phase | Group | Master Number | Width<br>(m) | Depth<br>(m) |
|---------|------|------------------|----------|-----------------|-------|-------|---------------|--------------|--------------|
| 3000    | 0    |                  | layer    | topsoil         | 0     | 0     | 0             | (,           | 0.3          |
| 3001    | 0    |                  | layer    | subsoil         | 0     | 0     | 0             |              | 0.2          |
| 3002    | 0    |                  | layer    | natural         | 0     | 0     | 0             |              |              |
| 3003    | 0    |                  | cut      | ditch           | 3     | 0     | 0             |              | 0.57         |
| 3004    | 3003 |                  | fill     | ditch           | 3     | 0     | 0             |              | 0.38         |
| 3005    | 3003 |                  | fill     | ditch           | 3     | 0     | 0             | 0.5          | 0.13         |
| 3006    | 3003 |                  | fill     | ditch           | 3     | 0     | 0             |              | 0.25         |
| 3007    | 0    | 3033, 3036, 3048 | cut      | ditch           | 3     | 3007  | 0             | 1.36         | 0.49         |
| 3008    | 3007 |                  | fill     | ditch           | 3     | 3007  | 0             | 0.35         | 0.11         |
| 3009    | 3007 |                  | fill     | ditch           | 3     | 3007  | 0             |              | 0.18         |
| 3010    | 3007 |                  | fill     | ditch           | 3     | 3007  | 0             |              | 0.36         |
| 3011    | 0    |                  | cut      | pit             | 0     | 0     | 0             | 0.55         | 0.3          |
| 3012    | 3011 |                  | fill     | pit             | 0     | 0     | 0             |              | 0.3          |
| 3013    | 3011 |                  | fill     | pit             | 0     | 0     | 0             |              | 0.11         |
| 3014    | 0    |                  | cut      | pit             | 0     | 0     | 0             | 0.7          | 0.21         |
| 3015    | 3014 |                  | fill     | pit             | 0     | 0     | 0             |              | 0.21         |
| 3016    | 0    |                  | cut      | pit             | 2     | 0     | 0             | 1.1          | 0.29         |
| 3017    | 3016 |                  | fill     | pit             | 2     | 0     | 0             |              | 0.29         |
| 3018    | 0    |                  | cut      | pit             | 0     | 0     | 0             | 0.8          | 0.11         |
| 3019    | 3018 |                  | fill     | pit             | 0     | 0     | 0             |              | 0.11         |
| 3020    | 0    |                  | cut      | pit             | 0     | 0     | 0             |              |              |
| 3021    | 3020 |                  | fill     | pit             | 0     | 0     | 0             |              | 0.15         |
| 3022    | 0    | 3024             | cut      | pit             | 3     | 0     | 0             | 0.38         | 0.25         |
| 3023    | 3022 |                  | fill     | pit             | 3     | 0     | 0             |              | 0.25         |
| 3024    | 0    | 3022             | cut      | pit             | 3     | 0     | 0             | 3.15         | 0.2          |
| 3025    | 3024 |                  | fill     | pit             | 3     | 0     | 0             |              | 0.2          |
| 3026    | 0    |                  | cut      | pit             | 2     | 0     | 0             | 1            | 0.15         |
| 3027    | 3026 |                  | fill     | pit             | 2     | 0     | 0             |              | 0.15         |
| 3028    | 0    |                  | cut      | pit             | 3     | 0     | 0             | 1.08         | 0.2          |
| 3029    | 3028 |                  | fill     | pit             | 3     | 0     | 0             |              | 0.2          |
| 3030    | 0    |                  | cut      | pit             | 3     | 0     | 0             | 1.01         | 0.23         |
| 3031    | 3030 |                  | fill     | pit             | 3     | 0     | 0             |              | 0.23         |
| 3032    | 0    |                  | cut      | pit             | 3     | 0     | 0             | 0.72         | 0.2          |
| 3033    | 0    | 3007, 3036, 3048 | cut      | ditch           | 3     | 3007  | 0             | 1.8          | 0.52         |
| 3034    | 3033 |                  | fill     | ditch           | 3     | 3007  | 0             |              | 0.24         |
| 3035    | 3033 |                  | fill     | ditch           | 3     | 3007  | 0             |              | 0.35         |
| 3036    | 0    | 3007,3033, 3048  | cut      | ditch           | 3     | 3007  | 0             | 1.55         | 0.59         |
| 3037    | 3036 |                  | fill     | ditch           | 3     | 3007  | 0             |              | 0.3          |
| 3038    | 3036 |                  | fill     | ditch           | 3     | 3007  | 0             |              | 0.33         |
| 3039    | 0    |                  | cut      | pit             | 0     | 0     | 0             | 0.6          | 0.2          |
| 3040    | 3039 |                  | fill     | pit             | 0     | 0     | 0             |              | 0.2          |
| 3041    | 3032 |                  | fill     | hearth          | 3     | 0     | 0             |              | 0.16         |
| 3042    | 3032 | 3041?            | fill     | hearth          | 3     | 0     | 0             |              | 0.16         |





| Context | Cut  | Same as                         | Category | Feature<br>Type | Phase | Group | Master Number | Width<br>(m) | Depth<br>(m) |
|---------|------|---------------------------------|----------|-----------------|-------|-------|---------------|--------------|--------------|
| 3043    | 0    |                                 | cut      | pit             | 0     | 0     | 0             | 0.5          | 0.2          |
| 3044    | 3043 |                                 | fill     | pit             | 0     | 0     | 0             |              | 0.2          |
| 3045    | 3032 |                                 | fill     | hearth          | 0     | 0     | 0             |              | 0.2          |
| 3046    | 0    |                                 | cut      | pit             | 0     | 0     | 0             | 0.6          | 0.13         |
| 3047    | 3046 |                                 | fill     | pit             | 0     | 0     | 0             |              | 0.13         |
| 3048    | 0    | 3007, 3033, 3036                | cut      | ditch           | 3     | 3007  | 0             | 1.26         | 0.48         |
| 3049    | 0    | 3063, 3067, 3083,<br>3330, 3332 | cut      | ditch           | 3     | 3049  | 0             | 0.4          | 0.1          |
| 3050    | 3049 |                                 | fill     | pit             | 3     | 3049  | 0             |              | 0.1          |
| 3051    | 0    |                                 | cut      | pit             | 2     | 0     | 0             | 0.8          | 0.1          |
| 3052    | 3051 |                                 | fill     | pit             | 2     | 0     | 0             |              | 0.1          |
| 3053    | 0    |                                 | cut      | pit             | 2     | 0     | 0             | 0.5          | 0.1          |
| 3054    | 3053 |                                 | fill     | pit             | 2     | 0     | 0             |              | 0.1          |
| 3055    | 0    | 3065, 3079, 3081, 3104          | cut      | ditch           | 3     | 3055  | 0             | 0.8          | 0.45         |
| 3056    | 3055 | 3057?                           | fill     | ditch           | 3     | 3055  | 0             | 1.2          | 0.45         |
| 3057    | 3048 | 3056                            | fill     | ditch           | 3     | 3007  | 0             |              | 0.48         |
| 3058    | 0    |                                 | cut      | pit             | 0     | 0     | 0             | 0.65         | 0.13         |
| 3059    | 3058 |                                 | fill     | pit             | 0     | 0     | 0             |              | 0.13         |
| 3060    | 0    |                                 | cut      | pit             | 0     | 0     | 0             | 1.5          | 0.15         |
| 3061    | 3060 |                                 | fill     | pit             | 0     | 0     | 0             | 1.5          | 0.15         |
| 3062    | 3060 |                                 | fill     | pit             | 0     | 0     | 0             |              | 0.08         |
| 3063    | 0    | 3049, 3067, 3083,<br>3330, 3332 | cut      | ditch           | 3     | 3049  | 0             | 0.5          | 0.3          |
| 3064    | 3063 |                                 | fill     | ditch           | 3     | 3049  | 0             |              | 0.3          |
| 3065    | 0    | 3055, 3079, 3081, 3104          | cut      | ditch           | 3     | 3055  | 0             | 1.1          | 0.55         |
| 3066    | 3065 |                                 | fill     | ditch           | 3     | 3055  | 0             |              | 0.55         |
| 3067    | 0    | 3049, 3063, 3083,<br>3330, 3332 | cut      | ditch           | 3     | 3049  | 0             | 1.35         | 0.3          |
| 3068    | 3067 |                                 | fill     | ditch           | 3     | 3049  | 0             |              | 0.3          |
| 3069    | 0    |                                 | cut      | pit             | 0     | 0     | 0             | 0.95         | 0.27         |
| 3070    | 3069 |                                 | fill     | pit             | 0     | 0     | 0             |              | 0.27         |
| 3071    | 0    |                                 | cut      | pit             | 0     | 0     | 0             | 0.72         | 0.2          |
| 3072    | 3071 |                                 | fill     | pit             | 0     | 0     | 0             | 0.9          | 0.2          |
| 3073    | 0    |                                 | cut      | pit             | 0     | 0     | 0             | 0.6          | 0.25         |
| 3074    | 3073 |                                 | fill     | pit<br>         | 0     | 0     | 0             |              | 0.25         |
| 3075    | 0    |                                 | cut      | pit             | 3     | 0     | 0             | 0.38         | 0.1          |
| 3076    | 3075 |                                 | fill     | pit             | 3     | 0     | 0             | 0.64         | 0.1          |
| 3077    | 0    |                                 | cut      | pit             | 0     | 0     | 0             | 0.64         | 0.06         |
| 3078    | 3077 | 2004 2005 2055 2465             | fill     | pit             | 0     | 0     | 0             | 0.7          | 0.06         |
| 3079    | 2070 | 3081, 3065, 3055, 3104          | cut      | ditch           | 3     | 3055  | 0             | 0.5          | 0.11         |
| 3080    | 3079 | 2055 2065 2270 2404             | fill     | ditch           | 3     | 3055  | 0             | 4.3          | 0.11         |
| 3081    | 0    | 3055, 3065, 3079, 3104          | cut      | ditch           | 3     | 3055  | 0             | 1.2          | 0.24         |



| Context | Cut  | Same as                         | Category | Feature<br>Type | Phase | Group | Master Number | Width<br>(m) | Depth<br>(m) |
|---------|------|---------------------------------|----------|-----------------|-------|-------|---------------|--------------|--------------|
| 3082    | 3081 |                                 | fill     | ditch           | 3     | 3055  | 0             |              | 0.24         |
| 3083    | 0    | 3049, 3063, 3067,<br>3330, 3332 | cut      | ditch           | 3     | 3049  | 0             | 0.53         | 0.3          |
| 3084    | 3083 |                                 | fill     | ditch           | 3     | 3049  | 0             |              | 0.3          |
| 3085    | 0    |                                 | cut      | pit             | 0     | 0     | 0             | 0.75         | 0.18         |
| 3086    | 3085 |                                 | fill     | pit             | 0     | 0     | 0             |              | 0.18         |
| 3087    | 0    |                                 | cut      | pit             | 0     | 0     | 0             | 0.85         | 0.18         |
| 3088    | 3087 |                                 | fill     | pit             | 0     | 0     | 0             |              | 0.18         |
| 3089    | 0    |                                 | cut      | pit             | 2     | 0     | 0             | 1.05         | 0.46         |
| 3090    | 3089 |                                 | fill     | pit             | 2     | 0     | 0             |              | 0.3          |
| 3091    | 3089 |                                 | fill     | pit             | 2     | 0     | 0             |              | 0.16         |
| 3092    | 0    |                                 | cut      | pit             | 0     | 0     | 0             | 0.9          | 0.3          |
| 3093    | 3092 |                                 | fill     | pit             | 0     | 0     | 0             |              | 0.3          |
| 3094    | 0    |                                 | cut      | pit             | 0     | 0     | 0             | 0.57         | 0.16         |
| 3095    | 3094 |                                 | fill     | pit             | 0     | 0     | 0             |              | 0.16         |
| 3096    |      |                                 | cut      | pit             | 0     | 0     | 0             | 1            | 0.23         |
| 3097    | 3096 |                                 | fill     | pit             | 0     | 0     | 0             |              | 0.23         |
| 3098    | 0    |                                 | cut      | pit             | 3     | 0     | 0             | 0.67         | 0.29         |
| 3099    | 3098 |                                 | fill     | pit             | 3     | 0     | 0             |              | 0.29         |
| 3100    | 0    |                                 | cut      | pit             | 0     | 0     | 0             | 0.95         | 0.18         |
| 3101    | 3100 |                                 | fill     | pit             | 0     | 0     | 0             |              | 0.18         |
| 3102    | 0    |                                 | cut      | natural         | 0     | 0     | 0             | 0.52         | 0.25         |
| 3103    | 3102 |                                 | fill     | natural         | 0     | 0     | 0             |              | 0.25         |
| 3104    | 0    | 3081, 3079, 3065, 3055          | cut      | ditch           | 3     | 3055  | 0             | 0.68         | 0.34         |
| 3105    | 3104 |                                 | fill     | ditch           | 3     | 3055  | 0             |              | 0.34         |
| 3106    | 0    |                                 | cut      | pit             | 0     | 0     | 0             | 1.27         | 0.15         |
| 3107    | 3106 |                                 | fill     | pit             | 0     | 0     | 0             |              | 0.05         |
| 3108    | 0    |                                 | fill     | pit             | 0     | 0     | 0             |              | 0.1          |
| 3109    | 0    |                                 | cut      | pit             | 0     | 0     | 0             | 0.91         | 0.16         |
| 3110    | 3109 |                                 | fill     | pit             | 0     | 0     | 0             |              | 0.16         |
| 3111    | 0    |                                 | cut      | pit             | 3     | 0     | 0             | 0.92         | 0.32         |
| 3112    | 3111 |                                 | fill     | pit             | 3     | 0     | 0             |              | 0.42         |
| 3113    | 3111 |                                 | fill     | pit             | 3     | 0     | 0             |              | 0.32         |
| 3114    | 0    |                                 | cut      | natural         | 0     | 0     | 0             | 0.42         | 0.2          |
| 3115    | 3114 |                                 | fill     | natural         | 0     | 0     | 0             |              | 0.2          |
| 3116    | 0    |                                 | cut      | pit             | 0     | 0     | 0             | 0.61         | 0.14         |
| 3117    | 3116 |                                 | fill     | pit             | 0     | 0     | 0             |              | 0.14         |
| 3118    | 0    |                                 | cut      | pit             | 0     | 0     | 0             | 1.04         | 0.24         |
| 3119    | 3118 |                                 | fill     | pit             | 0     | 0     | 0             |              | 0.24         |
| 3120    | 0    |                                 | cut      | pit             | 0     | 0     | 0             | 0.6          | 0.25         |
| 3121    | 3120 |                                 | fill     | pit             | 0     | 0     | 0             |              | 0.25         |
| 3122    | 0    | 3132, 3146                      | cut      | ditch           | 3     | 3122  | 0             | 1.63         | 0.71         |
| 3123    | 3122 |                                 | fill     | ditch           | 3     | 3122  | 0             |              | 0.71         |
| 3124    | 0    | 3126, 3128, 3130                | cut      | ditch           | 0     | 3124  | 0             | 0.42         | 0.09         |
|         |      |                                 |          |                 |       |       |               |              |              |





| Context | Cut  | Same as                                     | Category | Feature<br>Type  | Phase | Group | Master Number | Width<br>(m) | Depth<br>(m) |
|---------|------|---|----------|------------------|-------|-------|---------------|--------------|--------------|
| 3125    | 3124 |   | fill     | ditch            | 0     | 3124  | 0             | (,           | 0.09         |
| 3126    | 0    | 3124, 3128, 3130                            | cut      | ditch            | 0     | 3124  | 0             | 0.63         | 0.1          |
| 3127    | 3126 |   | fill     | ditch            | 0     | 3124  | 0             |              | 0.1          |
| 3128    | 0    | 3124, 3126, 3130                            | cut      | ditch            | 0     | 3124  | 0             | 0.6          | 0.12         |
| 3129    | 3128 |   | fill     | ditch            | 0     | 3124  | 0             |              | 0.12         |
| 3130    | 0    | 3124, 3126, 3128                            | cut      | ditch            | 0     | 3124  | 0             | 0.75         | 0.1          |
| 3131    | 3130 |   | fill     | ditch            | 0     | 3124  | 0             |              | 0.1          |
| 3132    | 0    | 3122, 3146                                  | cut      | ditch            | 3     | 3122  | 0             | 1.25         | 0.68         |
| 3133    | 3132 |   | fill     | ditch            | 3     | 3122  | 0             |              | 0.68         |
| 3134    | 0    |   | cut      | natural          | 0     | 0     | 0             | 0.81         | 0.15         |
| 3135    | 3134 |   | fill     | natural          | 0     | 0     | 0             |              | 0.15         |
| 3136    | 0    |   | cut      | pit              | 3     | 0     | 0             | 1.45         | 0.32         |
| 3137    | 3136 |   | fill     | pit              | 3     | 0     | 0             |              | 0.14         |
| 3138    | 3136 |   | fill     | pit              | 3     | 0     | 0             |              | 0.18         |
| 3140    | 0    |   | cut      | pit              | 0     | 0     | 0             | 1.2          | 0.21         |
| 3141    | 3140 |   | fill     | pit              | 0     | 0     | 0             |              | 0.21         |
| 3142    | 0    | 3229. 3373, 3425,<br>3438, 3442, 3446, 3452 | cut      | ditch            | 3     | 3142  | 0             | 1.06         | 0.16         |
| 3143    | 4142 |   | fill     | ditch            | 0     | 0     | 0             |              | 0.16         |
| 3144    | 0    |   | cut      | pit              | 3     | 0     | 0             | 1.93         | 0.26         |
| 3145    | 3144 |   | fill     | pit              | 3     | 0     | 0             |              | 0.26         |
| 3146    | 0    | 3122, 3132                                  | cut      | ditch            | 3     | 3122  | 0             | 1.9          | 0.4          |
| 3147    | 3146 |   | fill     | ditch            | 3     | 3122  | 0             |              | 0.4          |
| 3148    | 0    |   | cut      | pit              | 3     | 3148  | 0             | 0.84         | 0.31         |
| 3149    | 3148 |   | fill     | pit              | 3     | 3148  | 0             |              | 0.31         |
| 3150    | 0    |   | cut      | pit              | 3     | 3148  | 0             | 1.52         | 0.3          |
| 3151    | 3150 |   | fill     | pit              | 3     | 3148  | 0             |              | 0.3          |
| 3152    | 0    |   | cut      | natural          | 0     | 0     | 0             | 0.85         | 0.14         |
| 3153    | 3152 |   | fill     | natural          | 0     | 0     | 0             |              | 0.14         |
| 3154    | 0    |   | cut      | pit              | 0     | 0     | 0             | 1.4          | 0.26         |
| 3155    | 3154 |   | fill     | pit              | 0     | 0     | 0             |              | 0.26         |
| 3156    | 0    |   | cut      | pit              | 2     | 0     | 0             | 1.25         | 0.33         |
| 3157    | 3156 |   | fill     | pit              | 2     | 0     | 0             |              | 0.33         |
| 3158    | 0    |   | cut      | pit              | 3     | 0     | 0             | 0.7          | 0.22         |
| 3159    | 3158 |   | fill     | pit              | 3     | 0     | 0             |              | 0.22         |
| 3160    | 0    |   | cut      | pit              | 0     | 0     | 0             | 0.75         | 0.12         |
| 3161    | 3160 |   | fill     | pit              | 0     | 0     | 0             |              | 0.12         |
| 3163    | 0    |   | cut      | pit              | 0     | 0     | 0             | 1.2          | 0.26         |
| 3164    | 3163 |   | fill     | pit/natur<br>al? | 0     | 0     | 0             |              | 0.26         |
| 3165    | 0    |   | cut      | pit              | 3     | 0     | 0             | 1.2          | 0.24         |
| 3166    | 3165 |   | fill     | pit              | 3     | 0     | 0             |              | 0.24         |
| 3167    | 0    |   | cut      | pit              | 0     | 0     | 0             | 0.58         | 0.14         |
| 3168    | 3167 |   | fill     | pit              | 0     | 0     | 0             |              | 0.14         |



| Context | Cut  | Same as          | Category | Feature<br>Type | Phase | Group | Master Number | Width<br>(m) | Depth<br>(m) |
|---------|------|------------------|----------|-----------------|-------|-------|---------------|--------------|--------------|
| 3169    | 0    |                  | cut      | pit             | 0     | 0     | 0             | 0.44         | 0.15         |
| 3170    | 3169 |                  | fill     | pit             | 0     | 0     | 0             |              | 0.15         |
| 3171    | 0    |                  | cut      | pit             | 1     | 0     | 0             | 0.22         | 0.17         |
| 3172    | 3171 |                  | fill     | pit             | 1     | 0     | 0             |              | 0.17         |
| 3173    | 0    |                  | cut      | pit             | 3     | 0     | 0             | 0.9          | 0.4          |
| 3174    | 3173 |                  | fill     | pit             | 3     | 0     | 0             |              | 0.4          |
| 3175    | 0    |                  | cut      | natural         | 0     | 0     | 0             | 0.65         | 0.12         |
| 3176    | 3175 |                  | fill     | natural         | 0     | 0     | 0             |              | 0.12         |
| 3177    | 0    |                  | cut      | natural         | 0     | 0     | 0             | 1.05         | 0.15         |
| 3178    | 3177 |                  | fill     | natural         | 0     | 0     | 0             |              | 0.15         |
| 3179    | 0    |                  | cut      | pit             | 3     | 0     | 0             | 1.4          | 0.17         |
| 3180    | 3179 |                  | fill     | pit             | 3     | 0     | 0             |              | 0.17         |
| 3181    | 0    |                  | cut      | pit             | 3     | 0     | 0             | 1.3          | 0.21         |
| 3182    | 3181 |                  | fill     | pit             | 3     | 0     | 0             | 1.3          | 0.21         |
| 3183    | 0    |                  | cut      | pit             | 3     | 0     | 0             | 0.8          | 0.2          |
| 3184    | 3183 |                  | fill     | pit             | 3     | 0     | 0             |              |              |
| 3185    | 0    |                  | cut      | pit             | 3     | 0     | 0             | 1.2          | 0.35         |
| 3186    | 3185 |                  | fill     | pit             | 3     | 0     | 0             |              | 0.35         |
| 3187    | 0    |                  | cut      | pit             | 0     | 0     | 0             | 0.6          | 0.2          |
| 3188    | 3187 |                  | fill     | pit             | 0     | 0     | 0             |              | 0.2          |
| 3189    | 0    |                  | cut      | pit             | 3     | 0     | 0             | 1.3          | 0.32         |
| 3190    | 3189 |                  | fill     | pit             | 3     | 0     | 0             |              | 0.32         |
| 3191    | 0    |                  | cut      | pit             | 0     | 3191  | 0             | 0.73         | 0.14         |
| 3192    | 3191 |                  | fill     | pit             | 0     | 3191  | 0             | 0.42         | 0.12         |
| 3193    | 0    |                  | cut      | pit             | 3     | 3191  | 0             | 2.2          | 0.28         |
| 3194    | 3193 |                  | fill     | pit             | 3     | 3191  | 0             | 0            | 0.28         |
| 3195    | 0    |                  | cut      | pit             | 3     | 3148  | 0             | 0.71         | 0.22         |
| 3196    | 3195 |                  | fill     | pit             | 3     | 3148  | 0             |              | 0.22         |
| 3197    | 0    |                  | cut      | pit             | 3     | 3148  | 0             | 0.75         | 0.21         |
| 3198    | 3197 |                  | fill     | pit             | 3     | 3148  | 0             | 0            | 0.21         |
| 3199    | 0    |                  | cut      | pit             | 3     | 3148  | 0             | 1.04         | 0.26         |
| 3200    | 3199 |                  | fill     | pit             | 3     | 3148  | 0             |              | 0.26         |
| 3201    | 0    |                  | cut      | pit             | 3     | 3148  | 0             | 0.84         | 0.22         |
| 3202    | 3201 |                  | fill     | pit             | 3     | 3148  | 0             |              | 0.22         |
| 3203    | 0    |                  | cut      | pit             | 3     | 3148  | 0             | 1.04         | 0.21         |
| 3204    | 3203 |                  | fill     | pit             | 3     | 3148  | 0             |              |              |
| 3205    | 0    |                  | cut      | pit             | 3     | 3148  | 0             | 0.68         | 0.16         |
| 3206    | 3205 |                  | fill     | pit             | 3     | 3148  | 0             |              | 0.16         |
| 3207    | 0    | 3393, 3417, 3419 | cut      | ditch           | 3     | 3207  | 0             | 1.14         | 0.42         |
| 3208    | 3207 |                  | fill     | ditch           | 3     | 3207  | 0             |              | 0.42         |
| 3209    | 0    |                  | cut      | pit             | 3     | 0     | 0             | 0.7          | 0.07         |
| 3210    | 3209 |                  | fill     | pit             | 3     | 0     | 0             |              | 0.07         |
| 3211    | 0    |                  | cut      | pit             | 0     | 0     | 0             | 0.68         | 0.1          |
| 3212    | 3211 |                  | fill     | pit             | 0     | 0     | 0             |              | 0.1          |
| 3213    | 0    |                  | cut      | pit             | 3     | 0     | 0             | 1.5          | 0.13         |





| Context | Cut  | Same as                                     | Category | Feature<br>Type | Phase | Group | Master Number | Width<br>(m) | Depth<br>(m) |
|---------|------|---|----------|-----------------|-------|-------|---------------|--------------|--------------|
| 3214    | 3213 |   | fill     | pit             | 3     | 0     | 0             |              | 0.13         |
| 3215    | 0    |   | cut      | pit             | 0     | 3191  | 0             | 0.65         | 0.09         |
| 3216    | 3215 |   | fill     | pit             | 0     | 3191  | 0             | 0            | 0.09         |
| 3217    | 0    |   | cut      | pit             | 0     | 3191  | 0             | 0.68         | 0.17         |
| 3218    | 3217 |   | fill     | pit             | 0     | 3191  | 0             |              | 0.17         |
| 3219    | 0    |   | cut      | pit             | 0     | 3191  | 0             | 0.67         | 0.09         |
| 3220    | 3219 |   | fill     | pit             | 0     | 3191  | 0             |              | 0.09         |
| 3221    | 0    |   | cut      | pit             | 0     | 3191  | 0             | 0.6          | 0.26         |
| 3222    | 3221 |   | fill     | pit             | 0     | 3191  | 0             |              | 0.26         |
| 3223    | 0    |   | cut      | pit             | 0     | 3191  | 0             |              | 0.13         |
| 3224    | 3223 |   | fill     | pit             | 0     | 3191  | 0             |              | 0.13         |
| 3225    | 0    |   | cut      | pit             | 0     | 3191  | 0             |              | 0.2          |
| 3226    | 3225 |   | fill     | pit             | 0     | 3191  | 0             |              | 0.2          |
| 3227    | 0    |   | cut      | pit             | 0     | 3191  | 0             |              | 0.16         |
| 3228    | 3227 |   | fill     | pit             | 0     | 3191  | 0             |              | 0.16         |
| 3229    | 0    | 3142, 3373, 3425,<br>3438, 3442, 3446, 3452 | cut      | ditch           | 3     | 3142  | 0             | 1.58         | 0.5          |
| 3230    | 3229 |   | fill     | ditch           | 3     | 3142  | 0             |              | 0.5          |
| 3231    | 0    |   | cut      | pit             | 0     | 0     | 0             | 0.5          | 0.16         |
| 3232    | 3231 |   | fill     | pit             | 0     | 0     | 0             |              | 0.16         |
| 3233    |      |   | cut      | pit             | 3     | 0     | 0             | 1.2          | 0.4          |
| 3234    | 3233 |   | fill     | pit             | 3     | 0     | 0             |              | 0.4          |
| 3330    | 0    | 3049, 3063, 3067,<br>3083, 3332             | cut      | ditch           | 3     | 3049  | 0             | 0.82         | 0.52         |
| 3331    | 3330 |   | fill     | ditch           | 0     | 0     | 0             | 0            | 0.52         |
| 3332    | 0    | 3049, 3063, 3067,<br>3083, 3330             | cut      | ditch           | 3     | 3049  | 0             | 0.81         | 0.21         |
| 3333    | 3332 |   | fill     | ditch           | 3     | 3049  | 0             |              | 0.21         |
| 3335    | 0    | 3338, 3341, 3409, 3444                      | cut      | ditch           | 4     | 3335  | 0             | 1.72         | 0.82         |
| 3336    | 3335 |   | fill     | ditch           | 4     | 3335  | 0             |              | 0.3          |
| 3337    | 3335 | 3340, 3343                                  | fill     | ditch           | 4     | 3335  | 0             |              | 0.52         |
| 3338    | 0    | 3335, 3341, 3409, 3444                      | cut      | ditch           | 4     | 3335  | 0             | 2            | 0.82         |
| 3339    | 3338 | 3336, 3342                                  | fill     | ditch           | 4     | 3335  | 0             |              | 0.23         |
| 3340    | 3338 | 337, 3343                                   | fill     | ditch           | 4     | 3335  | 0             |              | 0.61         |
| 3341    | 0    | 3335, 3338, 3409, 3444                      | cut      | ditch           | 4     | 3335  | 0             | 2            | 0.8          |
| 3342    | 3341 |   | fill     | ditch           | 4     | 0     | 0             |              | 0.16         |
| 3343    | 3341 | 3337, 3340                                  | fill     | ditch           | 0     | 0     | 0             |              | 0.64         |
| 3344    | 0    |   | cut      | pit             | 3     | 0     | 0             | 0.6          | 0.2          |
| 3345    | 3344 |   | fill     | pit             | 3     | 0     | 0             |              | 0.2          |
| 3346    | 0    |   | cut      | pit             | 3     | 0     | 0             | 1.4          | 0.25         |
| 3347    | 3346 |   | fill     | pit             | 3     | 0     | 0             |              | 0.25         |
| 3348    | 0    |   | cut      | pit             | 3     | 0     | 0             | 0.7          | 0.28         |
| 3349    | 3348 |   | fill     | pit             | 3     | 0     | 0             |              | 0.04         |
| 3350    | 3348 |   | fill     | pit             | 3     | 0     | 0             |              | 0.28         |



| Context | Cut  | Same as                                     | Category | Feature<br>Type | Phase    | Group | Master Number | Width<br>(m) | Depth<br>(m) |
|---------|------|---|----------|-----------------|----------|-------|---------------|--------------|--------------|
| 3351    | 0    |   | cut      | pit             | 0        | 0     | 0             | 0.63         | 0.28         |
| 3352    | 3351 |   | fill     | pit             | 0        | 0     | 0             |              | 0.28         |
| 3353    | 0    |   | cut      | pit             | 0        | 0     | 0             | 0.55         | 0.17         |
| 3354    | 3353 |   | fill     | pit             | 0        | 0     | 0             |              | 0.17         |
| 3355    | 3353 |   | fill     | pit             | 0        | 0     | 0             |              | 0.05         |
| 3356    | 0    |   | cut      | pit             | 0        | 0     | 0             | 0.34         | 0.11         |
| 3357    | 3356 |   | fill     | pit             | 0        | 0     | 0             |              | 0.11         |
| 3358    | 0    |   | cut      | pit             | 0        | 0     | 0             | 0.4          | 0.12         |
| 3359    | 3358 |   | fill     | pit             | 0        | 0     | 0             | 0.4          | 0.12         |
| 3360    | 3191 |   | fill     | pit             | 0        | 3191  | 0             | 0.52         | 0.14         |
| 3361    | 0    |   | cut      | pit             | 3        | 3148  | 0             | 0.8          | 0.25         |
| 3362    | 3361 |   | fill     | pit             | 3        | 3148  | 0             |              | 0.25         |
| 3363    | 0    |   | cut      | pit             | 0        | 0     | 0             | 0.66         | 0.4          |
| 3364    | 3363 |   | fill     | pit             | 0        | 0     | 0             |              | 0.4          |
| 3365    | 0    |   | cut      | pit             | 3        | 0     | 0             | 1.5          | 0.2          |
| 3366    | 3365 |   | fill     | pit             | 3        | 0     | 0             | 0            | 0.2          |
| 3367    | 0    |   | cut      | pit             | 0        | 0     | 0             | 0.31         | 0.15         |
| 3368    | 3367 |   | fill     | pit             | 0        | 0     | 0             |              | 0.15         |
| 3369    | 0    |   | cut      | pit             | 0        | 0     | 0             | 0.5          | 0.04         |
| 3370    | 3369 |   | fill     | pit             | 0        | 0     | 0             |              | 0.04         |
| 3371    | 0    |   | cut      | natural         | 0        | 0     | 0             | 1.32         | 0.19         |
| 3372    | 337  |   | fill     | natural         | 0        | 0     | 0             |              | 0.19         |
| 3373    | 0    | 3142, 3229, 3425,<br>3438, 3442, 3446, 3452 | cut      | ditch           | 3        | 3142  | 0             | 1.2          | 0.34         |
| 3374    | 3373 |   | fill     | ditch           | 3        | 3142  | 0             |              | 0.34         |
| 3375    | 0    |   | cut      | pit             | 0        | 0     | 0             | 0.71         | 0.26         |
| 3376    | 3375 |   | fill     | pit             | 0        | 0     | 0             | 0.71         | 0.26         |
| 3377    | 0    |   | cut      | pit             | 0        | 0     | 0             | 0.66         | 0.17         |
| 3378    | 3377 |   | fill     | pit             | 0        | 0     | 0             |              | 0.17         |
| 3379    | 0    | 3381, 3385, 3389                            | cut      | ditch           | 0        | 3379  | 0             | 0.71         | 0.21         |
| 3380    | 3379 |   | fill     | ditch           | 0        | 3379  |               |              | 0.21         |
| 3381    | 0    | 3379, 3385, 3389                            | cut      | ditch           | 0        | 3379  | 0             | 0.92         | 0.16         |
| 3382    | 3381 |   | fill     | ditch           | 0        | 3379  | 0             |              | 0.16         |
| 3383    | 0    |   | cut      | pit             | 0        | 0     | 0             | 0.52         | 0.14         |
| 3384    | 3383 | 2270 2201 2200                              | fill     | pit             | 0        | 0     | 0             | 0.0          | 0.14         |
| 3385    | 0    | 3379, 3381, 3389                            | cut      | ditch           | 0        | 3379  | 0             | 0.8          | 0.16         |
| 3386    | 3385 |   | fill     | ditch           | 0        | 3379  | 0             |              | 0.16         |
| 3387    | 0    |   | cut      | pit             | 0        | 0     | 0             | 1.06         | 0.28         |
| 3388    | 3387 |   | fill     | pit             | 0        | 0     | 0             |              | 0.28         |
| 3389    | 0    | 3379, 3381, 3385                            | cut      | ditch           | 0        | 3379  | 0             | 0.71         | 0.16         |
| 3390    | 3389 |   | fill     | ditch           | 0        | 3379  | 0             | 0.71         | 0.16         |
| 3391    | 0    |   | cut      | pit             | 0        | 0     | 0             | 1.4          | 0.12         |
| 3392    | 3391 |   | fill     | pit             | 0        | 0     | 0             |              | 0.12         |
| 3393    | 0    | 3207, 3417, 3419                            | cut      | ditch           | 3        | 3207  | 0             | 1            | 0.2          |
|         |      |   | l .      | 1               | <u> </u> |       |               |              |              |





| Context | Cut  | Same as                                     | Category | Feature<br>Type | Phase | Group | Master Number | Width<br>(m) | Depth<br>(m) |
|---------|------|---|----------|-----------------|-------|-------|---------------|--------------|--------------|
| 3394    | 3393 |   | fill     | ditch           | 3     | 3207  | 0             |              | 0.2          |
| 3395    | 0    |   | cut      | pit             | 0     | 0     | 0             | 0.64         | 0.24         |
| 3396    | 3395 |   | fill     | pit             | 0     | 0     | 0             |              | 0.24         |
| 3397    | 3397 |   | cut      | grave           | 1     | 0     | 0             |              |              |
| 3398    | 3397 |   | fill     | grave           | 1     | 0     | 0             | 1.32         | 0.26         |
| 3399    | 0    |   | cut      | pit             | 0     | 0     | 0             | 0.35         | 0.09         |
| 3400    | 3399 |   | fill     | pit             | 0     | 0     | 0             |              | 0.09         |
| 3401    | 3397 |   | fill     | grave           | 1     | 0     | 3397          | 0.8          | 0.24         |
| 3402    | 0    |   | cut      | pit             | 0     | 0     | 0             | 1.05         | 0.22         |
| 3403    | 3402 |   | fill     | pit             | 0     | 0     | 0             |              | 0.22         |
| 3404    | 0    |   | cut      | pit             | 3     | 0     | 0             | 0.8          | 0.14         |
| 3405    | 3404 |   | fill     | pit             | 3     | 0     | 0             |              | 0.14         |
| 3406    | 0    |   | cut      | post hole       | 0     | 0     | 0             | 0.24         | 0.08         |
| 3407    | 3406 |   | fill     | post hole       | 0     | 0     | 0             |              | 0.08         |
| 3408    | 3397 |   | HSR      | skeleton        | 1     | 0     | 0             |              |              |
| 3409    | 0    | 3335, 3338, 3341, 3444                      | cut      | ditch           | 4     | 3335  | 0             | 2.05         | 0.71         |
| 3410    | 3409 |   | fill     | ditch           | 4     | 3335  | 0             |              | 0.71         |
| 3411    | 0    |   | cut      | pit             | 0     | 0     | 0             | 1.1          | 0.2          |
| 3412    | 3411 |   | fill     | pit             | 0     | 0     | 0             |              | 0.2          |
| 3413    | 3411 |   | fill     | pit             | 0     | 0     | 0             |              | 0.16         |
| 3414    | 0    |   | cut      | pit             | 0     | 0     | 0             | 0.74         | 0.16         |
| 3415    | 3414 |   | fill     | pit             | 0     | 0     | 0             |              | 0.09         |
| 3416    | 3414 |   | fill     | pit             | 0     | 0     | 0             |              | 0.13         |
| 3417    | 0    | 3207, 3393, 3419                            | cut      | ditch           | 3     | 3207  | 0             | 1.14         | 0.2          |
| 3418    | 3417 |   | fill     | ditch           | 0     | 0     | 0             | 1.14         | 0.2          |
| 3419    | 0    | 3207, 3393, 3417                            | cut      | ditch           | 3     | 3207  | 0             | 0.7          | 0.13         |
| 3420    | 3419 | 3207, 3393, 3417                            | fill     | ditch           | 3     | 3207  | 0             |              | 0.13         |
| 3421    | 0    |   | cut      | pit             | 1     | 0     | 0             | 0.9          | 0.3          |
| 3422    | 3421 |   | fill     | pit             | 1     | 0     | 0             |              | 0.3          |
| 3423    | 0    |   | cut      | pit             | 1     | 0     | 0             | 0.86         | 0.28         |
| 3424    | 3423 |   | fill     | pit             | 1     | 0     | 0             |              | 0.28         |
| 3425    | 0    | 3142, 3229, 3373,<br>3438, 3442, 3446, 3452 | cut      | ditch           | 3     | 3142  | 0             | 0.75         | 0.28         |
| 3426    | 3425 |   | fill     | ditch           | 3     | 3142  | 0             |              | 0.28         |
| 3427    | 3397 |   | fill     | grave           | 1     | 0     | 3397          | 0.6          | 0.04         |
| 3428    | 0    |   | cut      | pit             | 0     | 0     | 0             | 0.54         | 0.28         |
| 3429    | 3428 |   | fill     | pit             | 0     | 0     | 0             |              | 0.28         |
| 3430    | 0    |   | cut      | pit             | 3     | 0     | 0             | 0.42         | 0.25         |
| 3431    | 3430 |   | fill     | pit             | 3     | 0     | 0             |              | 0.25         |
| 3432    | 0    |   | cut      | pit             | 3     | 0     | 0             | 1.63         | 0.43         |
| 3433    | 3432 |   | fill     | pit             | 3     | 0     | 0             |              | 0.43         |
| 3434    | 0    |   | cut      | pit             | 0     | 0     | 0             | 0.95         | 0.14         |
| 3435    | 3434 |   | fill     | pit             | 0     | 0     | 0             |              | 0.14         |
| 3436    | 0    |   | cut      | pit             | 0     | 0     | 0             | 0.86         | 0.3          |



| Context      | Cut  | Same as                                     | Category | Feature<br>Type   | Phase | Group | Master Number | Width<br>(m) | Depth<br>(m) |
|--------------|------|---|----------|-------------------|-------|-------|---------------|--------------|--------------|
| 3437         | 3436 |   | fill     | ditch             | 0     | 0     | 0             | (111)        | 0.3          |
| 3438         | 0    | 3142, 3229, 3373,<br>3425, 3442, 3446, 3452 | cut      | ditch             | 3     | 3142  | 0             | 0.6          | 0.3          |
| 3439         | 3438 | 3425, 3373 ??                               | fill     | ditch             | 3     | 3142  | 0             |              | 0.3          |
| 3440         | 3440 |   | cut      | natural           | 0     | 0     | 0             | 0.69         | 0.2          |
| 3441         | 3440 |   | fill     | natural           | 0     | 0     | 0             | 0.69         | 0.2          |
| 3442         | 0    | 3142, 3229, 3373,<br>3425, 3438, 3446, 3452 | cut      | ditch             | 3     | 3142  | 0             | 0.52         | 0.4          |
| 3443         | 3442 |   | fill     | ditch             | 3     | 3142  | 0             |              | 0.4          |
| 3444         | 0    | 3335, 3338, 3341, 3409                      | cut      | ditch             | 4     | 3335  | 0             | 2            |              |
| 3445         | 3444 |   | fill     | ditch             | 4     | 3335  | 0             |              |              |
| 3446         | 0    | 3142, 3229, 3373,<br>3425, 3438, 3442, 3452 | cut      | ditch             | 3     | 3142  | 0             | 0.65         | 0.26         |
| 3447         | 3446 |   | fill     | ditch             | 3     | 3142  | 0             |              | 0.26         |
| 3448         | 0    |   | cut      | pit               | 0     | 0     | 0             | 1.48         | 0.18         |
| 3449         | 3448 |   | fill     | pit               | 0     | 0     | 0             |              | 0.18         |
| 3450         | 0    |   | cut      | post hole         | 0     | 0     | 0             | 0.2          | 0.08         |
| 3451         | 3450 |   | fill     | post<br>hole/pit? | 0     | 0     | 0             |              | 0.08         |
| 3452         | 0    | 3142, 3229, 3373,<br>3425, 3438, 3442, 3446 | cut      | ditch             | 3     | 3142  | 0             | 1.64         | 0.32         |
| 3453         | 3452 |   | fill     | ditch             | 3     | 3142  | 0             |              | 0.32         |
| 3454         | 0    |   | cut      | pit               | 1     | 0     | 0             | 0.68         | 0.15         |
| 3455         | 3454 |   | fill     | pit               | 1     | 0     | 0             |              | 0.15         |
| 3456         | 0    | 3498, 3517, 3521,<br>3546, 3699, 3788, 3808 | cut      | ditch             | 3     | 3456  | 0             | 2.7          | 0.72         |
| 3457         | 3456 |   | fill     | ditch             | 3     | 3456  | 0             |              | 0.72         |
| 3458         | 0    | 3466, 3471, 3488, 3499                      | cut      | ditch             | 3     | 3458  | 0             | 1.73         | 0.76         |
| 3459         | 0    |   | layer    | natural           | 0     | 0     | 0             |              | 0.14         |
| 3460         | 3458 |   | fill     | ditch             | 3     | 3458  | 0             | 1.73         | 0.76         |
| 3461         | 3458 |   | fill     | ditch             | 3     | 3458  | 0             |              | 0.2          |
| 3462         | 0    |   | cut      | pit               | 3     | 0     | 0             | 0.9          | 0.06         |
| 3463         | 3462 |   | fill     | pit               | 3     | 0     | 0             | 0.64         | 0.06         |
| 3464<br>3465 | 3464 |   | fill     | ditch             | 0     | 0     | 0             | 0.64         | 0.32         |
| 3465         | 3464 | 3458, 3471, 3488, 3499                      |          | ditch             | 3     | 3458  | 0             | 1.62         | 0.32         |
| 3467         | 3466 | J+J0, J4/1, J488, J499                      | fill     | ditch             | 3     | 3458  | 0             | 1.02         | 0.66         |
| 3467         | 3466 |   | fill     | ditch             | 3     | 3458  | 0             |              | 0.72         |
| 3469         | 3466 |   | fill     | ditch             | 3     | 3458  | 0             |              | 0.83         |
| 3470         | 3466 |   | fill     | ditch             | 3     | 3458  | 0             |              | 0.3          |
| 3471         | 0    | 3458, 3466, 3488, 3499                      | cut      | ditch             | 3     | 3458  | 0             | 1.76         | 0.78         |
| 3472         | 3471 |   | fill     | ditch             | 3     | 3458  | 0             | -            | 0.2          |
| 3473         | 3471 |   | fill     | ditch             | 3     | 3458  | 0             |              | 0.55         |
| 3474         | 0    |   | cut      | pit               | 0     | 0     | 0             | 0.5          | 0.38         |
| 3475         | 3474 |   | fill     | pit               | 0     | 0     | 0             | 0.5          | 0.34         |
| , 5          |      |   | <u> </u> | " '               |       |       |               | 5.5          |              |





| Context      | Cut       | Same as                                     | Category | Feature<br>Type | Phase | Group | Master Number | Width<br>(m) | Depth<br>(m) |
|--------------|-----------|---|----------|-----------------|-------|-------|---------------|--------------|--------------|
| 3476         | 3474      |   | fill     | pit             | 0     | 0     | 0             | 0            | 0.12         |
| 3477         | 0         |   | cut      | ditch           | 3     | 3477  | 0             | 2.85         | 1.18         |
| 3478         | 3477      |   | fill     | ditch           | 3     | 3477  | 0             |              | 0.34         |
| 3479         | 3477      |   | fill     | ditch           | 3     | 3477  | 0             |              | 0.36         |
| 3480         | 3477      |   | fill     | ditch           | 3     | 3477  | 0             |              | 0.3          |
| 3481         | 3477      |   | fill     | ditch           | 3     | 3477  | 0             |              | 0.3          |
| 3482         | 3477      |   | fill     | ditch           | 3     | 3477  | 0             |              | 0.45         |
| 3483         | 0         |   | cut      | ditch           | 3     | 3477  | 0             | 3.3          |              |
| 3484         | 3483      |   | fill     | ditch           | 3     | 3477  | 0             |              | 0.43         |
| 3485         | 3483      |   | fill     | ditch           | 3     | 3477  | 0             |              | 0.66         |
| 3486         | 3483      |   | fill     | ditch           | 3     | 3477  | 0             |              | 0.21         |
| 3487         | 3483      |   | fill     | ditch           | 3     | 3477  | 0             | 0            | 0.37         |
| 3488         | 0         | 3458, 3466, 3471, 3499                      | cut      | ditch           | 3     | 3458  | 0             | 2.6          | 0.98         |
| 3489         | 3488      |   | fill     | ditch           | 3     | 3458  | 0             |              | 0.98         |
| 3490         | 0         | 3482  | cut      | ditch           | 3     | 3477  | 0             | 5.1          | 1.32         |
| 3491         | 0         | 3681, 3759                                  | cut      | ditch           | 3     | 3491  | 3491          | 1.2          | 0.62         |
| 3492         | 0         | 3682  | cut      | ditch           | 3     | 3477  | 0             | 3            | 1.06         |
| 3493         | 3490      |   | fill     | ditch           | 3     | 3477  | 0             | 0            | 0.2          |
| 3494         | 3490      |   | fill     | ditch           | 3     | 3477  | 0             |              | 0.5          |
| 3495         | 3490      |   | fill     | ditch           | 3     | 3477  | 0             |              | 0.1          |
| 3496         | 3490      |   | fill     | ditch           | 3     | 3477  | 0             |              | 0.46         |
| 3497         | 3490      |   | fill     | ditch           | 3     | 3477  | 0             | 1.1          | 0.15         |
| 3498         | 0         | 3456, 3517, 3521,<br>3546, 3699, 3788, 3808 | cut      | ditch           | 3     | 3456  | 0             | 1.5          | 0.98         |
| 3499         | 0         | 3458, 3466, 3471, 3488                      | cut      | ditch           | 3     | 3458  | 0             | 1.1          | 0.9          |
| 3500         | 3498      |   | fill     | ditch           | 3     | 3456  | 0             |              | 0.26         |
| 3501         | 3498      |   | fill     | ditch           | 3     | 3456  | 0             |              | 0.2          |
| 3502         | 3498      |   | fill     | ditch           | 3     | 3456  | 0             |              | 0.6          |
| 3503         | 3499      |   | fill     | ditch           | 3     | 3458  | 0             | 0            | 0.32         |
| 3504         | 3499      |   | fill     | ditch           | 3     | 3458  | 0             |              | 0.5          |
| 3505         | 3499      |   | fill     | ditch           | 3     | 3458  | 0             |              | 0.24         |
| 3506         | 0         |   | cut      | pit             | 0     | 0     | 0             | 1.5          | 0.3          |
| 3507         | 3406      |   | fill     | pit             | 0     | 0     | 0             |              | 0.28         |
| 3508         | 3506      |   | fill     | pit             | 0     | 0     | 0             |              | 0.08         |
| 3509         | 3509      |   | cut      | natural         | 0     | 0     | 0             | 0.95         | 0.2          |
| 3510         | 3509      |   | fill     | natural         | 0     | 0     | 0             | 0.96         | 0.2          |
| 3511         | 0         |   | cut      | pit             | 0     | 0     | 0             | 0.9          | 0.48         |
| 3512         | 3511      |   | fill     | pit             | 0     | 0     | 0             |              | 0.48         |
| 3513         | 3611      |   | fill     | pit             | 0     | 0     | 0             | 0.75         | 0.34         |
| 3514         | 0<br>2514 |   | cut      | pit             | 0     | 0     | 0             | 0.75         | 0.16         |
| 3515<br>3516 | 3514<br>0 |   | fill     | pit             | 0     | 0     | 0             | 0.47         | 0.16         |
|              | 0         | 3456, 3498, 3521,                           | cut      | pit<br>ditch    | 3     | 3456  | 0             | 2.6          |              |
| 3517<br>3518 | 3517      | 3546, 3699, 3788, 3808                      | fill     | ditch           | 3     | 3456  | 0             | 0            | 0.28         |
| 3310         | 331/      |   | 1111     | uiteii          | ٥     | 3+30  | 0             | J            | 0.20         |



| Context | Cut   | Same as                                     | Category | Feature<br>Type | Phase | Group | Master Number | Width<br>(m) | Depth<br>(m) |
|---------|-------|---|----------|-----------------|-------|-------|---------------|--------------|--------------|
| 3519    | 0     |   | cut      | pit             | 0     | 0     | 0             | 0.37         | 0.15         |
| 3520    | 3519  |   | fill     | pit             | 0     | 0     | 0             |              | 0.15         |
| 3521    | 0     | 3456, 3498, 3517,<br>3546, 3699, 3788, 3808 | cut      | ditch           | 3     | 3456  | 0             | 2.26         | 0.95         |
| 3522    | 3521  |   | fill     | ditch           | 3     | 3456  | 0             |              | 0.47         |
| 3523    | 3521  |   | fill     | ditch           | 3     | 3456  | 0             |              | 0.48         |
| 3524    | 0     |   | cut      | ditch           | 3     | 3477  | 0             | 1.9          | 0.86         |
| 3525    | 0     |   | fill     | ditch           | 0     | 0     | 0             |              | 0.08         |
| 3526    | 0     |   | fill     | ditch           | 0     | 0     | 0             |              | 0.5          |
| 3528    | 0     |   | cut      | ditch           | 3     | 3477  | 0             | 3.9          | 1.3          |
| 3529    | 3528  |   | fill     | ditch           | 3     | 3477  | 0             |              | 1.3          |
| 3530    | 0     |   | cut      | pit             | 0     | 0     | 0             | 1.3          | 0.24         |
| 3531    | 3530  |   | fill     | pit             | 0     | 0     | 0             |              | 0.24         |
| 3532    | 0     |   | cut      | pit             | 0     | 0     | 0             | 1.3          | 0.28         |
| 3533    | 3532  |   | fill     | pit             | 0     | 0     | 0             |              | 0.28         |
| 3534    | 3534  |   | cut      | pit             |       |       |               | 0.8          | 0.11         |
| 3535    | 3534  |   | fill     | pit             | 0     | 0     | 0             |              | 0.11         |
| 3536    | 0     |   | cut      | pit             | 0     | 0     | 0             | 0.75         | 0.18         |
| 3537    | 3536  |   | fill     | pit             | 0     | 0     | 0             |              | 0.18         |
| 3538    | 0     |   | cut      | pit             | 2     | 0     | 0             | 0.85         | 0.2          |
| 3539    | 3537  |   | fill     | pit             | 2     | 0     | 0             |              | 0.2          |
| 3540    | 0     | 3590, 3482                                  | cut      | ditch           | 3     | 3477  | 0             | 4.5          | 1.16         |
| 3541    | 3540  |   | fill     | ditch           | 3     | 3477  | 0             | 0.9          | 0.22         |
| 3542    | 3540  |   | fill     | ditch           | 3     | 3477  | 0             | 4.5          | 0.94         |
| 3543    | 3538  |   | fill     | pit             | 2     | 0     | 0             |              | 0.12         |
| 3544    | 0     |   | cut      | pit             | 0     | 0     | 0             | 0.8          | 0.16         |
| 3545    | 3544  |   | fill     | pit             | 0     | 0     | 0             |              | 0.16         |
| 3546    | 0     | 3456, 3498, 3517,<br>3521, 3699, 3788, 3808 | cut      | ditch           | 3     | 3456  | 0             | 2.66         | 1.02         |
| 3547    | 3546  |   | fill     | ditch           | 3     | 3456  | 0             |              | 0.58         |
| 3548    | 3546  |   | fill     | ditch           | 3     | 3456  | 0             |              | 0.44         |
| 3549    | 0     |   | cut      | pit             | 0     | 0     | 0             | 0.9          | 0.14         |
| 3550    | 3549  |   | fill     | pit             | 0     | 0     | 0             |              | 0.14         |
| 3551    | 0     |   | cut      | pit             | 0     | 0     | 0             | 0.86         | 0.2          |
| 3552    | 3551  |   | fill     | pit             | 0     | 0     | 0             |              | 0.2          |
| 3553    | 0     |   | cut      | pit             | 0     | 0     | 0             | 0.95         | 0.2          |
| 3554    | 35530 |   | fill     | pit             | 0     | 0     | 0             |              | 0.2          |
| 3555    | 0     |   | cut      | pit             | 0     | 0     | 0             | 0.6          | 0.14         |
| 3556    | 0     |   | cut      | ditch           | 3     | 3477  | 0             | 3.5          | 0.98         |
| 3557    | 3556  |   | fill     | ditch           | 3     | 3477  | 0             |              | 0.38         |
| 3558    | 0     |   | fill     | ditch           | 0     | 0     | 0             |              | 0.74         |
| 3559    | 0     |   | cut      | ditch           | 3     | 3477  | 0             | 2.68         | 1.04         |
| 3560    | 3559  |   | fill     | ditch           | 3     | 3477  | 0             |              | 0.84         |
| 3561    | 3559  |   | fill     | ditch           | 3     | 3477  | 0             | 0.8          | 0.68         |
| 3562    | 3559  |   | fill     | ditch           | 3     | 3477  | 0             |              | 0.42         |
| 3563    | 3556  |   | fill     | ditch           | 3     | 3477  | 0             | 1.1          | 0.8          |





| Context | Cut  | Same as                         | Category | Feature<br>Type | Phase | Group | Master Number | Width<br>(m) | Depth<br>(m) |
|---------|------|---------------------------------|----------|-----------------|-------|-------|---------------|--------------|--------------|
| 3564    | 3556 |                                 | fill     | ditch           | 3     | 3477  | 0             |              | 0.88         |
| 3565    | 0    |                                 | cut      | pit             | 0     | 0     | 0             | 0.5          | 0.36         |
| 3566    | 3565 |                                 | fill     | pit             | 0     | 0     | 0             |              | 0.06         |
| 3567    | 0    |                                 | cut      | pit             | 0     | 0     | 0             | 1.4          | 0.29         |
| 3568    | 3567 |                                 | fill     | pit             | 0     | 0     | 0             |              | 0.29         |
| 3569    | 0    |                                 | cut      | pit             | 0     | 0     | 0             | 0.9          | 0.2          |
| 3570    | 3569 |                                 | fill     | pit             | 0     | 0     | 0             |              | 0.2          |
| 3571    | 0    |                                 | cut      | pit             | 0     | 0     | 0             | 0.4          | 0.18         |
| 3572    | 3571 |                                 | fill     | pit             | 0     | 0     | 0             |              | 0.18         |
| 3573    | 0    |                                 | cut      | pit             | 0     | 0     | 0             | 2.22         | 0.16         |
| 3574    | 3559 |                                 | fill     | ditch           | 3     | 3477  | 0             |              | 0.5          |
| 3575    | 0    |                                 | cut      | pit             | 0     | 0     | 0             | 0.34         | 0.13         |
| 3576    | 3575 |                                 | fill     | pit             | 0     | 0     | 0             |              | 0.13         |
| 3577    | 0    | 3595, 3617, 3647,<br>3651, 3836 | cut      | ditch           | 3     | 3491  | 3577          | 1.4          | 0.48         |
| 3578    | 3577 |                                 | fill     | ditch           | 3     | 3491  | 3577          |              | 0.48         |
| 3579    | 3555 |                                 | fill     | pit             | 0     | 0     | 0             | 0.6          | 0.14         |
| 3580    | 3573 |                                 | fill     | pit             | 0     | 0     | 0             |              | 0.16         |
| 3581    | 0    |                                 | cut      | natural         | 0     | 0     | 0             | 0.31         | 0.15         |
| 3582    | 3581 |                                 | fill     | natural         | 0     | 0     | 0             |              | 0.15         |
| 3583    | 0    |                                 | cut      | pit             | 0     | 0     | 0             | 0.77         | 0.48         |
| 3584    | 3583 |                                 | fill     | pit             | 0     | 0     | 0             |              | 0.48         |
| 3585    | 0    |                                 | cut      | pit             | 0     | 0     | 0             | 0.57         | 0.2          |
| 3586    | 3585 |                                 | fill     | pit             | 0     | 0     | 0             |              | 0.2          |
| 3587    | 0    |                                 | cut      | pit             | 0     | 0     | 0             | 0.45         | 0.14         |
| 3588    | 3587 |                                 | fill     | pit             | 0     | 0     | 0             |              | 0.14         |
| 3589    | 0    |                                 | cut      | natural         | 0     | 0     | 0             | 0.35         | 0.11         |
| 3590    | 3589 |                                 | fill     | natural         | 0     | 0     | 0             |              | 0.11         |
| 3591    | 0    |                                 | cut      | pit             | 0     | 0     | 0             | 0.45         | 0.14         |
| 3592    | 3591 |                                 | fill     | pit             | 0     | 0     | 0             |              | 0.08         |
| 3593    | 3591 |                                 | fill     | pit             | 0     | 0     | 0             |              | 0.11         |
| 3594    | 3516 |                                 | fill     | pit             | 0     | 0     | 0             |              | 0.15         |
| 3595    | 0    | 3577, 3617, 3647,<br>3651, 3836 | cut      | ditch           | 3     | 3491  | 3577          | 0.9          | 0.42         |
| 3596    | 3595 |                                 | fill     | ditch           | 3     | 3491  | 3577          |              | 0.16         |
| 3597    | 3595 |                                 | fill     | ditch           | 3     | 3491  | 3577          |              | 0.26         |
| 3599    | 0    |                                 | cut      | pit             | 1     | 0     | 0             | 0.8          | 0.34         |
| 3600    | 3599 |                                 | fill     | pit             | 1     | 0     | 0             |              | 0.34         |
| 3601    | 0    |                                 | cut      | pit             | 1     | 0     | 0             | 0.7          | 0.2          |
| 3602    | 3601 |                                 | fill     | pit             | 1     | 0     | 0             |              | 0.2          |
| 3603    | 0    |                                 | cut      | pit             | 0     | 0     | 0             | 1            | 0.12         |
| 3604    | 3603 |                                 | fill     | pit             | 0     | 0     | 0             |              | 0.12         |
| 3605    | 0    |                                 | cut      | pit             | 0     | 0     | 0             | 0.65         | 0.16         |
| 3606    | 0    |                                 | fill     | pit             | 0     | 0     | 0             |              | 0.16         |
| 3607    | 0    |                                 | cut      | post hole       | 0     | 0     | 0             | 0.4          | 0.13         |



| Context | Cut  | Same as                         | Category | Feature<br>Type | Phase | Group | Master Number | Width<br>(m) | Depth<br>(m) |
|---------|------|---------------------------------|----------|-----------------|-------|-------|---------------|--------------|--------------|
| 3608    | 3607 |                                 | fill     | post hole       | 0     | 0     | 0             |              | 0.13         |
| 3609    | 0    |                                 | cut      | post hole       | 0     | 0     | 0             | 0.26         | 0.08         |
| 3610    | 3609 |                                 | fill     | post hole       | 0     | 0     | 0             |              | 0.08         |
| 3611    | 0    |                                 | cut      | post hole       | 0     | 0     | 0             | 0.22         | 0.14         |
| 3612    | 3611 |                                 | fill     | post hole       | 0     | 0     | 0             |              | 0.14         |
| 3613    | 0    | 3615                            | cut      | pit             | 3     | 0     | 0             | 0.6          | 0.15         |
| 3614    | 3613 |                                 | fill     | pit             | 3     | 0     | 0             |              | 0.15         |
| 3615    | 0    | 3613                            | cut      | pit             | 3     | 0     | 0             | 0.65         | 0.2          |
| 3616    | 3615 |                                 | fill     | pit             | 3     | 0     | 0             |              | 0.2          |
| 3617    | 0    | 3577, 3595, 3647,<br>3651, 3836 | cut      | ditch           | 3     | 3491  | 3577          | 0.9          | 0.29         |
| 3618    | 3617 |                                 | fill     | ditch           | 3     | 3491  | 3577          |              | 0.29         |
| 3619    | 3565 |                                 | fill     | pit             | 0     | 0     | 0             |              | 0.3          |
| 3620    | 3491 |                                 | fill     | ditch           | 3     | 3491  | 3491          |              | 0.27         |
| 3621    | 3491 |                                 | fill     | ditch           | 3     | 3491  | 3491          |              | 0.35         |
| 3622    | 3492 |                                 | fill     | ditch           | 3     | 3477  | 0             |              | 0.29         |
| 3623    | 3492 |                                 | fill     | ditch           | 3     | 3477  | 0             | 2.8          | 0.32         |
| 3624    | 3492 |                                 | fill     | ditch           | 3     | 3477  | 0             |              | 0.57         |
| 3625    | 3492 |                                 | fill     | ditch           | 3     | 3477  | 0             |              | 0.29         |
| 3626    | 0    |                                 | cut      | natural         | 0     | 0     | 0             | 0.88         | 0.16         |
| 3627    | 3626 |                                 | fill     | natural         | 0     | 0     | 0             |              | 0.16         |
| 3628    | 0    |                                 | cut      | pit             | 0     | 0     | 0             | 0.93         | 0.13         |
| 3629    | 3628 |                                 | fill     | pit             | 0     | 0     | 0             |              | 0.13         |
| 3630    | 0    | 3689                            | layer    | natural         | 0     | 0     | 0             |              | 0.32         |
| 3631    | 0    |                                 | cut      | pit             | 0     | 0     | 0             | 1            | 0.61         |
| 3632    | 3631 |                                 | fill     | pit             | 0     | 0     | 0             |              | 0.61         |
| 3633    |      |                                 | void     |                 | 0     |       |               |              |              |
| 3634    |      |                                 | void     |                 |       |       |               |              |              |
| 3635    | 0    |                                 | cut      | pit             | 0     | 0     | 0             | 0.65         | 0.14         |
| 3636    | 3635 |                                 | fill     | pit             | 0     | 0     | 0             |              | 0.14         |
| 3637    | 0    |                                 | cut      | pit             | 2     | 0     | 0             | 0.5          | 0.18         |
| 3638    | 3637 |                                 | fill     | pit             | 2     | 0     | 0             |              | 0.18         |
| 3639    | 0    |                                 | cut      | pit             | 0     | 0     | 0             | 0.45         | 0.17         |
| 3640    | 0    |                                 | fill     | pit             | 0     | 0     | 0             |              | 0.17         |
| 3641    | 0    |                                 | cut      | post hole       | 0     | 0     | 0             | 0.25         | 0.11         |
| 3642    | 3641 |                                 | fill     | post hole       | 0     | 0     | 0             |              | 0.11         |
| 3643    | 0    |                                 | cut      | ditch           | 3     | 3477  | 0             |              | 0.96         |
| 3644    | 3643 |                                 | fill     | ditch           | 3     | 3477  | 0             |              | 0.3          |
| 3645    | 3643 |                                 | fill     | ditch           | 3     | 3477  | 0             |              | 0.6          |
| 3646    | 3643 |                                 | fill     | ditch           | 3     | 3477  | 0             |              | 0.56         |
| 3647    | 0    | 3577, 3595, 3617,<br>3651, 3836 | cut      | ditch           | 3     | 3491  | 3577          | 1.31         | 0.28         |
| 3648    | 3647 |                                 | fill     | ditch           | 3     | 3491  | 3577          |              | 0.28         |
| 3649    | 0    |                                 | cut      | pit             | 0     | 0     | 0             | 0.72         | 0.46         |
| 3650    | 3649 |                                 | fill     | pit             | 0     | 0     | 0             | 0.72         | 0.46         |





| 3651 |      |                                 | Category | Feature<br>Type | Phase | Group | Master Number | Width<br>(m) | Depth<br>(m) |
|------|------|---------------------------------|----------|-----------------|-------|-------|---------------|--------------|--------------|
|      | 0    | 3577, 3595, 3647,<br>3617, 3836 | cut      | ditch           | 3     | 3491  | 3577          | 0.82         | 0.3          |
| 3652 | 3651 |                                 | fill     | ditch           | 3     | 3491  | 3577          |              | 0.3          |
| 3653 | 0    |                                 | cut      | pit             | 3     | 0     | 0             | 3.2          | 0.5          |
| 3654 | 3653 |                                 | fill     | pit             |       | 0     | 0             |              | 0.5          |
| 3655 | 0    |                                 | cut      | pit             | 0     | 0     | 0             | 1.6          | 0.3          |
| 3656 | 3655 |                                 | fill     | pit             | 0     | 0     | 0             |              | 0.3          |
| 3657 | 0    |                                 | cut      | pit             | 0     | 0     | 0             | 2.15         | 0.2          |
| 3658 | 3657 |                                 | fill     | pit             | 0     | 0     | 0             |              | 0.2          |
| 3659 | 0    |                                 | sc       | pit             | 0     | 0     | 0             | 0.66         | 0.06         |
| 3660 | 3659 |                                 | fill     | pit             | 0     | 0     | 0             |              | 0.06         |
| 3661 | 0    |                                 | cut      | pit             | 0     | 0     | 0             | 1.2          | 0.09         |
| 3662 | 3661 |                                 | fill     | pit             | 0     | 0     | 0             |              | 0.08         |
| 3663 | 3661 |                                 | fill     | pit             | 0     | 0     | 0             |              | 0.09         |
| 3664 | 0    |                                 | cut      | natural         | 0     | 0     | 0             | 0.68         | 0.19         |
| 3665 | 0    |                                 | fill     | natural         | 0     | 0     | 0             |              | 0.19         |
| 3666 | 0    |                                 | cut      | pit             | 0     | 0     | 0             | 2.44         | 0.76         |
| 3667 | 3666 |                                 | fill     | pit             | 0     | 0     | 0             |              | 0.76         |
| 3668 | 0    |                                 | cut      | pit             | 0     | 0     | 0             | 2            | 0.18         |
| 3669 | 3668 |                                 | fill     | pit             | 0     | 0     | 0             |              | 0.1          |
| 3670 | 3668 |                                 | fill     | pit             | 0     | 0     | 0             |              | 0.17         |
| 3671 | 0    |                                 | cut      | pit             | 3     | 0     | 0             | 0.96         | 0.07         |
| 3672 | 3671 |                                 | fill     | pit             | 3     | 0     | 0             |              | 0.07         |
| 3673 | 0    |                                 | cut      | pit             | 3     | 0     | 0             | 0.54         | 0.2          |
| 3674 | 3673 |                                 | fill     | pit             | 3     | 0     | 0             |              | 0.2          |
| 3675 | 0    |                                 | cut      | pit             | 3     | 0     | 0             | 0.37         | 0.18         |
| 3676 | 3675 |                                 | fill     | pit             | 3     | 0     | 0             |              | 0.18         |
| 3677 | 0    |                                 | cut      | pit             | 3     | 0     | 0             | 0.25         | 0.05         |
| 3678 | 3677 |                                 | fill     | pit             | 3     | 0     | 0             |              | 0.05         |
| 3679 | 0    | 3702, 3741                      | cut      | ditch           | 3     | 3491  | 3679          | 1.46         | 0.52         |
| 3680 | 3679 |                                 | fill     | ditch           | 3     | 3491  | 3679          |              | 0.52         |
| 3681 | 0    | 3491, 3759                      | cut      | ditch           | 3     | 3491  | 3491          | 1.5          | 0.79         |
| 3682 | 0    | 3492                            | cut      | ditch           | 3     | 3477  | 0             | 2.95         | 1.08         |
| 3683 | 0    |                                 | cut      | pit             | 0     | 0     | 0             | 0.85         | 0.44         |
| 3684 | 3683 |                                 | fill     | pit             | 0     | 0     | 0             |              | 0.44         |
| 3685 | 0    |                                 | cut      | pit             | 0     | 0     | 0             | 0.7          | 0.14         |
| 3686 | 3685 |                                 | fill     | pit             | 0     | 0     | 0             |              | 0.14         |
| 3687 | 0    |                                 | cut      | natural         | 0     | 0     | 0             | 1.54         | 0.44         |
| 3688 | 3687 |                                 | fill     | natural         | 0     | 0     | 0             |              | 0.44         |
| 3689 | 0    | 3630                            | layer    | natural         | 0     | 0     | 0             |              | 0.54         |
| 3690 | 3681 |                                 | fill     | ditch           | 3     | 3491  | 3491          |              | 0.32         |
| 3691 | 3681 |                                 | fill     | ditch           | 3     | 3491  | 3491          |              | 0.45         |
| 3692 | 3681 |                                 | fill     | ditch           | 3     | 3491  | 3491          |              | 0.19         |
| 3693 | 3682 |                                 | fill     | ditch           | 3     | 3477  | 0             |              | 0.34         |



| Context      | Cut       | Same as                                     | Category | Feature<br>Type | Phase | Group | Master Number | Width<br>(m) | Depth<br>(m) |
|--------------|-----------|---|----------|-----------------|-------|-------|---------------|--------------|--------------|
| 3694         | 3682      |   | fill     | ditch           | 3     | 3477  | 0             | , ,          | 0.24         |
| 3695         | 3682      |   | fill     | ditch           | 3     | 3477  | 0             |              | 0.38         |
| 3696         | 3682      |   | fill     | ditch           | 3     | 3477  | 0             |              | 0.32         |
| 3697         | 3682      |   | fill     | ditch           | 3     | 3477  | 0             |              | 0.49         |
| 3698         | 3682      |   | fill     | ditch           | 3     | 3477  | 0             |              | 0.3          |
| 3699         | 0         | 3456, 3498, 3517,<br>3521, 3546, 3788, 3808 | cut      | ditch           | 3     | 3456  | 0             | 1.86         | 0.68         |
| 3700         | 3699      |   | fill     | ditch           | 3     | 3456  | 0             |              | 0.56         |
| 3701         | 3699      |   | fill     | ditch           | 3     | 3456  | 0             |              | 0.25         |
| 3702         | 0         | 3679, 3741                                  | cut      | ditch           | 3     | 3491  | 3679          | 1.5          | 0.66         |
| 3703         | 3702      |   | fill     | ditch           | 3     | 3491  | 3679          |              | 0.5          |
| 3704         | 3702      |   | fill     | ditch           | 3     | 3491  | 3679          |              | 0.5          |
| 3705         | 0         |   | cut      | pit             | 0     | 0     | 0             | 0.82         | 0.14         |
| 3706         | 3705      |   | fill     | pit             | 0     | 0     | 0             |              | 0.14         |
| 3707         | 0         |   | cut      | natural         | 0     | 0     | 0             | 3.6          | 0.72         |
| 3708         | 3707      |   | fill     | natural         | 0     | 0     | 0             |              | 0.72         |
| 3709         | 0         |   | cut      | ditch           | 3     | 3477  | 0             | 3.64         | 1.6          |
| 3710         | 3709      |   | fill     | ditch           | 3     | 3477  | 0             |              | 0.76         |
| 3711         | 3709      |   | fill     | ditch           | 3     | 3477  | 0             |              | 0.84         |
| 3712         | 0         |   | cut      | pit             | 0     | 0     | 0             | 0.7          | 0.24         |
| 3713         | 3712      |   | fill     | pit             | 0     | 0     | 0             |              | 0.24         |
| 3714         | 0         |   | cut      | pit             | 0     | 0     | 0             | 0.45         | 0.04         |
| 3715         | 3714      |   | fill     | pit             | 0     | 0     | 0             |              | 0.04         |
| 3716         | 0         |   | cut      | pit             | 0     | 0     | 0             | 0.6          | 0.1          |
| 3717         | 3716      |   | fill     | pit             | 0     | 0     | 0             |              | 0.1          |
| 3718         | 0         | 3793, 3795                                  | cut      | ditch           | 0     | 3718  | 0             | 0.45         | 0.16         |
| 3719         | 3718      |   | fill     | ditch           | 0     | 3718  | 0             |              | 0.16         |
| 3720         | 0         |   | cut      | pit             | 0     | 0     | 0             | 1.2          | 0.12         |
| 3721         | 3720      |   | fill     | pit             | 0     | 0     | 0             |              | 0.12         |
| 3722         | 0         |   | cut      | natural         | 0     | 0     | 0             | 0.85         | 0.22         |
| 3723         | 3722      |   | fill     | natural         | 0     | 0     | 0             |              | 0.22         |
| 3724         | 0         |   | cut      | pit             | 0     | 0     | 0             | 0.92         |              |
| 3725         | 0         |   | fill     | pit             | 0     | 0     | 0             |              | 0.3          |
| 3726         | 0         |   | cut      | pit<br>         | 0     | 0     | 0             | 0.8          | 0.18         |
| 3727         | 3726      |   | fill     | pit             | 0     | 0     | 0             | 0.0          | 0.18         |
| 3728         | 0         |   | cut      | pit             | 0     | 0     | 0             | 0.6          | 0.1          |
| 3729         | 0         |   | fill     | pit             | 0     | 0     | 0             | 0.5          | 0.1          |
| 3730         | 2720      |   | cut      | pit             | 0     | 0     | 0             | 0.5          | 0.29         |
| 3731<br>3732 | 3730<br>0 |   | fill     | pit<br>ditch    | 3     | 3477  | 0             | 2.58         | 0.29<br>1.15 |
| 3732         | 3732      |   | fill     | ditch           | 3     |       | 0             | 2.38         | 0.42         |
| 3733         | 3732      |   | fill     | ditch           | 3     | 3477  | 0             |              | 0.42         |
| 3734         | 3732      |   | fill     | ditch           | 3     | 3477  | 0             |              | 0.02         |
| 3735         | 0         |   | cut      | ditch           | 0     | 0     | 0             | 0.82         | 0.9          |
| 3737         | 3736      |   | fill     | ditch           | 0     | 0     | 0             | 0.02         | 0.48         |
| 3/3/         | 3/30      |   | 1111     | uncii           |       | U     | J             |              | 0.40         |





| Context      | Cut       | Same as    | Category | Feature<br>Type                       | Phase | Group | Master Number | Width<br>(m) | Depth<br>(m) |
|--------------|-----------|------------|----------|---------------------------------------|-------|-------|---------------|--------------|--------------|
| 3738         | 0         |            | layer    | , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , | 0     | 0     | 0             | 0.78         | 0.1          |
| 3739         | 0         |            | cut      | pit                                   | 0     | 0     | 0             | 0.62         | 0.08         |
| 3740         | 3439      |            | fill     | pit                                   | 0     | 0     | 0             |              | 0.08         |
| 3741         | 0         | 3679, 3702 | cut      | ditch                                 | 3     | 3491  | 3679          | 0.56         | 0.7          |
| 3742         | 3741      |            | fill     | ditch                                 | 3     | 3491  | 3679          |              | 0.1          |
| 3743         | 3741      |            | fill     | ditch                                 | 3     | 3491  | 3679          |              | 0.6          |
| 3744         | 0         |            | cut      | ditch                                 | 3     | 3477  | 0             | 2.2          | 1.02         |
| 3745         | 3744      |            | fill     | ditch                                 | 3     | 3477  | 0             |              | 0.46         |
| 3746         | 3677      |            | fill     | ditch                                 | 0     | 0     | 0             |              | 0.22         |
| 3747         | 3744      |            | fill     | ditch                                 | 3     | 3477  | 0             |              | 0.46         |
| 3749         | 0         |            | cut      | post hole                             | 0     | 0     | 0             | 0.2          | 0.1          |
| 3750         | 0         |            | cut      | post hole                             | 0     | 0     | 0             | 0.3          | 0.17         |
| 3751         | 3749      |            | fill     | post hole                             | 0     | 0     | 0             |              | 0.1          |
| 3752         | 3750      |            | fill     | post hole                             | 0     | 0     | 0             |              | 0.17         |
| 3753         | 0         |            | cut      | pit                                   | 0     | 0     | 0             | 0.6          | 0.12         |
| 3754         | 3753      |            | fill     | pit                                   | 0     | 0     | 0             |              | 0.12         |
| 3755         | 0         |            | cut      | pit                                   | 0     | 0     | 0             | 0.4          | 0.12         |
| 3756         | 3755      |            | fill     | pit                                   | 0     | 0     | 0             |              | 0.12         |
| 3757         | 0         |            | cut      | pit                                   | 0     | 0     | 0             | 0.9          | 0.19         |
| 3758         | 3757      |            | fill     | pit                                   | 0     | 0     | 0             |              | 0.19         |
| 3759         | 0         | 3491, 3681 | cut      | ditch                                 | 3     | 3491  | 3491          | 1.1          | 0.19         |
| 3760         | 3759      |            | fill     | ditch                                 | 3     | 3491  | 3491          |              | 0.19         |
| 3761         | 0         |            | cut      | pit                                   | 0     | 0     | 0             | 1.12         | 0.26         |
| 3762         | 3761      |            | fill     | pit                                   | 0     | 0     | 0             | 1.12         | 0.26         |
| 3763         | 0         |            | cut      | pit                                   | 0     | 0     | 0             | 0.36         | 0.12         |
| 3764         | 3763      |            | fill     | pit                                   | 0     | 0     | 0             | 0.22         | 0.12         |
| 3765         | 3763      |            | fill     | pit                                   | 0     | 0     | 0             | 0.0          | 0.08         |
| 3766         | 0         |            | cut      | pit                                   | 3     | 0     | 0             | 0.9          | 0.16         |
| 3767<br>3768 | 3766<br>0 |            | fill     | pit<br>pit                            | 3     | 0     | 0             | 1.5          | 0.16         |
| 3769         | 3768      |            | fill     | pit                                   | 0     | 0     | 0             | 1.5          | 0.14         |
| 3770         | 0         |            | cut      | pit                                   | 0     | 0     | 0             | 0.2          | 0.14         |
| 3770         | 3770      |            | fill     | pit                                   | 0     | 0     | 0             | 0.2          | 0.2          |
| 3772         | 0         |            | cut      | pit                                   | 3     | 0     | 0             | 1.4          | 0.18         |
| 3773         | 3772      |            | fill     | pit                                   | 3     | 0     | 0             |              | 0.18         |
| 3774         | 0         |            | cut      | pit                                   | 0     | 0     | 0             | 1.5          | 0.32         |
| 3775         | 3774      |            | fill     | pit                                   | 0     | 0     | 0             |              | 0.16         |
| 3776         | 3774      |            | fill     | pit                                   | 0     | 0     | 0             |              | 0.16         |
| 3777         | 0         |            | cut      | pond                                  | 5     | 0     | 0             |              |              |
| 3778         | 3777      |            | fill     | pond                                  | 5     | 0     | 0             |              |              |
| 3779         | 0         |            | cut      | ditch                                 | 3     | 3477  | 0             | 3.3          | 0.32         |
| 3780         | 3779      |            | fill     | ditch                                 | 3     | 3477  | 0             |              |              |
| 3781         | 3779      |            | fill     | ditch                                 | 3     | 3477  | 0             |              |              |
| 3782         | 0         |            | cut      | ditch                                 | 3     | 3477  | 0             | 3.14         | 1.36         |



| Context | Cut  | Same as                                     | Category | Feature<br>Type | Phase | Group | Master Number | Width<br>(m) | Depth<br>(m) |
|---------|------|---|----------|-----------------|-------|-------|---------------|--------------|--------------|
| 3783    | 3782 |   | fill     | ditch           | 3     | 3477  | 0             |              | 0.46         |
| 3784    | 3782 |   | fill     | ditch           | 0     | 34770 | 0             |              | 0.46         |
| 3785    | 3782 |   | fill     | ditch           | 3     | 3477  | 0             |              | 0.24         |
| 3786    | 0    |   | layer    | natural         | 0     | 0     | 0             |              | 0.04         |
| 3787    | 0    |   | layer    | natural         | 0     | 0     | 0             |              | 0.2          |
| 3788    | 0    | 3456, 3498, 3517,<br>3521, 3546, 3699, 3808 | cut      | ditch           | 3     | 3456  | 0             | 1.12         | 0.58         |
| 3789    | 3788 |   | fill     | ditch           | 3     | 3456  | 0             |              | 0.58         |
| 3790    | 0    |   | cut      | ditch           | 3     | 3477  | 0             | 1.78         | 0.92         |
| 3791    | 0    |   | cut      | pit             | 0     | 0     | 0             | 0.9          | 0.4          |
| 3792    | 3791 |   | fill     | pit             | 0     | 0     | 0             |              | 0.4          |
| 3793    | 0    | 3718, 3795                                  | cut      | ditch           | 0     | 3718  | 0             | 0.58         | 0.18         |
| 3795    | 0    | 3718, 3793                                  | cut      | ditch           | 0     | 3718  | 0             | 0.4          | 0.15         |
| 3796    | 3795 |   | fill     | ditch           | 0     | 3718  | 0             |              | 0.15         |
| 3797    | 0    |   | cut      | natural         | 0     | 0     | 0             | 0.9          | 0.08         |
| 3798    | 3797 |   | fill     | natural         | 0     | 0     | 0             |              | 0.08         |
| 3799    | 0    |   | cut      | pit             | 3     | 0     | 0             | 0.8          | 0.2          |
| 3800    | 3799 |   | fill     | pit             | 3     | 0     | 0             |              | 0.2          |
| 3801    | 0    |   | cut      | pit             | 3     | 0     | 0             | 0.5          | 0.14         |
| 3802    | 3801 |   | fill     | pit             | 3     | 0     | 0             |              | 0.14         |
| 3803    | 0    |   | cut      | pit             | 2     | 0     | 0             | 0.78         | 0.33         |
| 3804    | 3803 |   | fill     | pit             | 2     | 0     | 0             |              | 0.33         |
| 3805    | 0    |   | cut      | pit             | 0     | 0     | 0             | 0.88         | 0.15         |
| 3806    | 3805 |   | fill     | pit             | 0     | 0     | 0             |              | 0.15         |
| 3807    | 0    |   | cut      | ditch           | 3     | 3477  | 0             | 1.2          | 1.1          |
| 3808    | 0    | 3456, 3498, 3517,<br>3521, 3546, 3699, 3788 | cut      | ditch           | 3     | 3456  | 0             | 2            | 0.8          |
| 3809    | 3790 |   | fill     | ditch           | 3     | 3477  | 0             |              | 0.92         |
| 3810    | 3808 |   | fill     | ditch           | 3     | 3456  | 0             |              | 0.8          |
| 3811    | 3807 |   | fill     | ditch           | 3     | 3477  | 0             |              | 0.5          |
| 3812    | 3807 |   | fill     | ditch           | 3     | 3477  | 0             |              | 0.6          |
| 3813    | 0    |   | cut      | pit             | 0     | 0     | 0             | 1.15         | 0.2          |
| 3814    | 3813 |   | fill     | pit             | 0     | 0     | 0             |              | 0.2          |
| 3815    | 0    | 3492, 3682, 3807                            | cut      | ditch           | 3     | 3477  | 0             | 3.1          | 1            |
| 3816    | 3815 |   | fill     | ditch           | 3     | 3477  | 0             |              | 0.16         |
| 3817    | 3815 |   | fill     | ditch           | 3     | 3477  | 0             |              | 0.4          |
| 3818    | 3815 |   | fill     | ditch           | 3     | 3477  | 0             | _            | 0.5          |
| 3819    | 0    |   | cut      | ditch           | 3     | 3477  | 0             | 2            | 1.04         |
| 3820    | 3819 |   | fill     | ditch           | 3     | 3477  | 0             |              | 0.36         |
| 3821    | 3819 |   | fill     | ditch           | 3     | 3477  | 0             |              | 0.66         |
| 3822    | 3819 |   | fill     | ditch           | 3     | 3477  | 0             |              | 0.5          |
| 3823    | 3819 |   | fill     | ditch           | 3     | 3477  | 0             |              | 0.52         |
| 3824    | 3819 |   | fill     | ditch           | 3     | 3477  | 0             |              | 0.41         |
| 3825    | 3819 |   | fill     | ditch           | 3     | 3477  | 0             |              | 0.56         |





| Context | Cut  | Same as                        | Category | Feature<br>Type | Phase | Group | Master Number | Width<br>(m) | Depth<br>(m) |
|---------|------|--------------------------------|----------|-----------------|-------|-------|---------------|--------------|--------------|
| 3826    | 0    |                                | cut      | pit             | 0     | 0     | 0             | 1            | 0.09         |
| 3827    | 0    |                                | fill     | pit             | 0     | 0     | 0             |              | 0.09         |
| 3828    | 0    |                                | cut      | pit             | 0     | 0     | 0             | 0.65         | 0.22         |
| 3829    | 3828 |                                | fill     | pit             | 0     | 0     | 0             |              | 0.22         |
| 3830    | 0    |                                | cut      | ditch           | 4     | 0     | 0             | 0.94         | 0.46         |
| 3831    | 3830 |                                | fill     | ditch           | 4     | 0     | 0             |              | 0.08         |
| 3832    | 0    |                                | fill     | ditch           | 0     | 0     | 0             |              | 0.07         |
| 3833    | 3830 |                                | fill     | ditch           | 0     | 0     | 0             |              | 0.4          |
| 3834    | 0    | 3864                           | cut      | pit             | 4     | 0     | 0             | 6.4          | 0.34         |
| 3835    | 3834 |                                | fill     | pit             | 4     | 0     | 0             |              | 0.34         |
| 3836    | 0    | 3577, 3595, 3617,3647,<br>3651 | cut      | ditch           | 3     | 3491  | 3577          | 0.76         | 0.62         |
| 3837    | 3836 |                                | fill     | ditch           | 3     | 3491  | 3577          |              | 0.38         |
| 3838    | 0    |                                | fill     | ditch           | 0     | 0     | 0             |              | 0.18         |
| 3839    | 3836 |                                | fill     | ditch           | 3     | 3491  | 3577          |              | 0.22         |
| 3840    | 0    |                                | cut      | ditch           | 3     | 3477  | 0             | 8.4          | 0.8          |
| 3841    | 3777 |                                | fill     | pond            | 5     | 0     | 0             |              |              |
| 3842    | 3840 |                                | fill     | ditch           | 3     | 3477  | 0             | 8.4          | 0.8          |
| 3843    | 3840 |                                | fill     | ditch           | 3     | 3477  | 0             | 2.2          | 0.3          |
| 3844    | 3840 |                                | fill     | ditch           | 3     | 3477  | 0             | 3.8          | 0.2          |
| 3846    | 0    | 3840                           | cut      | ditch           | 3     | 3477  | 0             | 2.7          | 0.5          |
| 3847    | 3846 |                                | fill     | ditch           | 3     | 3477  | 0             | 2.7          | 0.5          |
| 3848    | 3846 |                                | fill     | ditch           | 3     | 3477  | 0             | 0.94         | 0.12         |
| 3849    | 0    |                                | cut      | ditch           | 3     | 3477  | 0             |              |              |
| 3850    | 0    | 3819                           | cut      | ditch           | 3     | 3477  | 0             | 2.92         | 1.11         |
| 3851    | 3850 |                                | fill     | ditch           | 3     | 3477  | 0             | 1.42         | 0.29         |
| 3852    | 3850 |                                | fill     | ditch           | 3     | 3477  | 0             | 2.29         | 0.38         |
| 3853    | 3850 |                                | fill     | ditch           | 3     | 3477  | 0             |              | 0.44         |
| 3854    | 0    |                                | cut      | pit             | 0     | 0     | 0             | 0.86         | 0.15         |
| 3855    | 3854 |                                | fill     | pit             | 0     | 0     | 0             |              | 0.15         |
| 3856    | 3849 |                                | fill     | ditch           | 3     | 3477  | 0             | 3.6          | 0.66         |
| 3857    | 3849 |                                | fill     | ditch           | 3     | 3477  | 0             |              | 0.5          |
| 3858    | 3849 |                                | fill     | ditch           | 3     | 3477  | 0             |              | 0.26         |
| 3859    | 3849 | 2020                           | fill     | ditch           | 3     | 3477  | 0             |              | 0.2          |
| 3860    | 0    | 3830                           | cut      | Pit             | 4     | 0     | 0             | 0.9          | 0.38         |
| 3861    | 3860 |                                | fill     | pit             | 4     | 0     | 0             |              | 0.04         |
| 3862    | 3860 |                                | fill     | ditch           | 0     | 0     | 0             |              | 0.08         |
| 3863    | 3860 | 2024                           | fill     | ditch           | 0     | 0     | 0             |              | 0.26         |
| 3864    | 0    | 3834                           | cut      | pit             | 4     | 0     | 0             | 6.8          | 0.36         |
| 3865    | 3864 |                                | fill     | pit             | 4     | 0     | 0             | 7.0          | 0.36         |
| 3866    | 0    |                                | cut      | ditch           | 3     | 3477  | 0             | 7.2          | 0.94         |
| 3867    | 3866 | 2040                           | fill     | ditch           | 3     | 3477  | 0             | 2.2          | 0.94         |
| 3868    | 0    | 3849                           | cut      | ditch           | 3     | 3477  | 0             | 2.3          | 1.08         |
| 3869    | 3868 |                                | fill     | ditch           | 3     | 3477  | 0             |              | 1.08         |



| Context | Cut  | Same as | Category | Feature<br>Type | Phase | Group | Master Number | Width<br>(m) | Depth<br>(m) |
|---------|------|---------|----------|-----------------|-------|-------|---------------|--------------|--------------|
| 3870    | 3868 |         | fill     | ditch           | 3     | 3477  | 0             |              | 0.72         |
| 3871    | 3868 |         | fill     | ditch           | 3     | 3477  | 0             |              | 0.22         |
| 3872    | 3868 |         | fill     | ditch           | 3     | 3477  | 0             |              | 0.68         |
| 3873    | 0    |         | cut      | ditch           | 0     | 0     | 0             | 1.52         | 0.48         |
| 3874    | 3873 |         | fill     | ditch           | 0     | 0     | 0             | 1.52         | 0.48         |
| 3875    | 0    |         | cut      | pit             | 0     | 0     | 0             | 0.8          | 0.32         |
| 3876    | 3875 |         | fill     | pit             | 0     | 0     | 0             | 0.8          | 0.32         |
| 3877    | 3033 |         | fill     | ditch           | 3     | 3007  | 0             |              |              |





### APPENDIX B ARTEFACT ASSESSMENTS

# B.1 Metal objects, by Denis Sami

### Introduction

B.1.1 The excavation produced an assemblage of nine metal artefacts comprising copperalloy and iron items (Table 15). Finds were recovered from ditches, pits and layers. From the few identified artefacts, the metalwork is representative of dress accessories and fittings and can be dated to the Roman and modern periods. Most of the finds are undiagnostic fragments that can only be dated by association with pottery.

| Material           | No. Artefact |
|--------------------|--------------|
| Copper Alloy (CuA) | 4            |
| Iron (Fe)          | 5            |
| Total              | 9            |

Table 15: Quantification of the metal objects by material

## Methodology

- B.1.2 The metalwork was examined in accordance with the OA East metalwork finds standard based on the guidance of the Historical Metallurgy Society (HMS, Datasheets 104 and 108), the Archaeometallurgy Guidelines for Best Practice (Historic England 2015) and the Guidelines for the Storage and Display of Archaeological Metalwork (English Heritage/Historic England 2013).
- B.1.3 The portable Antiquities Scheme Recording Guide about Roman brooches (<a href="https://finds.org.uk/counties/findsrecordingguides/brooches-2/#Strip bow">https://finds.org.uk/counties/findsrecordingguides/brooches-2/#Strip bow</a>) was used in the identification and description of SF2 and SF6.
- B.1.4 The assemblage was quantified using an Access database. All metal finds were counted and classified on a context by context basis and recorded on an Excel spreadsheet held with the site archive.

### Factual data

- B.1.5 The overall preservation of the metalwork is poor, with most of the artefacts incomplete and heavily encrusted.
- B.1.6 Ditches produced most of the metalwork, but finds were also recovered from pits and subsoil (Table 16).

| Feature-type | No. Artefact |
|--------------|--------------|
| Ditch        | 6            |
| Pit          | 2            |
| Subsoil      | 1            |
| Total        | 9            |

Table 16: Quantification of metalwork by archaeological feature

B.1.7 Most of the metalwork comprises undiagnostic fragments of possible post-medieval to modern date with only two items dating to the Early Roman period. SF2 from Phase



3 ditch **3055** is a Colchester derivative type brooch dating from *c*. AD 43 to *c*. 100, while SF6 from Phase 3 ditch **3452** is a hinged strip bow type produced between *c*. AD 25-70.

### Statement of potential

- B.1.8 Given the poor preservation and general undiagnostic nature of the metalwork, this assemblage cannot add any valuable contribution to the research objectives.
- B.1.9 The two Early Roman brooches suggest some degree of activity in the area during the 1st century AD, while the fragments of nails possibly point to the presence of timber constructions.

# Recommendations for further work

- B.1.10 A photograph of brooches SF 2 and 6 as well as iron object SF 1 should be included in the final report.
- B.1.11 No consolidation or x-ray is needed for this assemblage.

## Retention, dispersal and display

B.1.12 The iron artefacts should be reassessed and considered for dispersal after the site is phased.

# **B.2** Metalworking debris, by Sam Gedrych

#### Introduction

- B.2.1 A small assemblage of metalworking debris consisting of 35 fragments, weighing a total of 1006g, was recovered during excavations on site. This site has produced evidence of metallurgical activity with the identification of a possible hearth structure (3032) and the recovery of a crucible fragment from ditch 3036 (see App. B.3).
- B.2.2 The site is largely of later Iron Age to Early Roman date and the metalworking debris recovered probably dates to this period.

### Methodology

- B.2.3 All the material was washed and recorded. The slag was counted, its weight and dimensions measured, and a basic description recorded. The slag was also tested with a magnet to determine the presence of free iron or wüstite. Where required the material was viewed under a microscope at 4x magnification. A full catalogue is retained in the project archive.
- B.2.4 Archaeometallurgy; guidelines for best practice (Historic England 2015) acts as the standard for the visual assessment of metalworking debris, whilst *Metals and Metalworking: a Research Framework for Archaeometallurgy* (HMS Occasional Paper no. 6, 2008) acts as the standard for the assessment of research potential.





#### Factual data

B.2.5 The results of the visual assessment have been quantified below (Table 17).

| Material                        | Count | Weight (g) |  |  |
|---------------------------------|-------|------------|--|--|
| Vitrified clay lining           | 6     | 68         |  |  |
| baked clay lining               | 6     | 62         |  |  |
| Smithing hearth bottom fragment | 2     | 200        |  |  |
| ?Hearth Slag                    | 1     | 144        |  |  |
| Undiagnostic slag               | 20    | 532        |  |  |
| Total                           | 35    | 1006       |  |  |

Table 17: Metalworking debris by type

- B.2.6 A large collection of undiagnostic slags and fragments of furnace lining was recovered from the fill of Phase 3 ditch **3007.**
- B.2.7 The single fill of Phase 2 pit **3016** produced a thin fragment (47x32x6mm) of baked clay lining displaying a slightly vitrified face. Although this fragment cannot be considered indicative of metalworking on its own, the quantity of slags and furnace lining fragments in the immediate vicinity would suggest this fragment is associated (and possibly intrusive).
- B.2.8 Two small fragments of clay lining were recovered from the uppermost fill of ditch **3033** (part of Phase 3 Ditch 3007). Interestingly, the smaller fragment displaying a dark vitrified upper surface appears to have a partial 'U'-shaped profile and a reddish glassy stain suggesting it may have been broken off the inside of a mould or crucible.
- B.2.9 Four fragments, consisting of a partial smithing hearth bottom (200g), a strongly magnetic probable hearth slag (144g) and a small fragment of baked clay lining (7g) were recovered from the uppermost fill of ditch **3036** (part of Phase 3 Ditch **3007**).
- B.2.10 A single small fragment of undiagnostic slag (10g) was recovered from the single fill of unphased pit **3739** and is the only metalworking residues identified from within Enclosure **3477**.

#### Discussion

- B.2.11 The assemblage recovered from boundary Ditch **3007** and nearby pit **3016** is entirely typical of metallurgical residues produced within a smithing hearth. Despite over half of the assemblage (532g) being undiagnostic of metallurgical process, since these slags can be formed in both furnaces and smithing hearths (Dungworth *et al.* 2015, 24), the identification of a possible hearth on site (**3032**) may suggest that these slags were most likely produced in a smithing hearth.
- B.2.12 The size of the assemblage and limited distribution are indicative of small-scale, secondary ironworking taking place on this site, particularly in the north-eastern area, during the Late Iron Age to Early Roman period.
- B.2.13 An unknown quantity of Late Iron Age/Early Roman iron slag was found 200m to the north of this site (NHER3302). A unique 2nd-century Roman smelting site with an induced draught furnace (NHER3382) utilising locally sourced nodular carbonate ores



was identified during excavations in the 1950s at Ashwicken, approximately 5km to the south.

# Statement of potential

B.2.14 This assemblage together with the crucible fragments and possible hearth do have some potential to add to the currently limited understanding of earlier ironworking and production in this part of East Anglia (see Schrüfer-Kolb 2004, 118), albeit in a limited manner.

# Recommendations for further work

- B.2.15 The environmental samples should be assessed for the presence of hammerscale to aid in identifying whether the possible hearth could have been used for smelting, and any results incorporated in this report. This statement acts as a complete record for the archive and no further work is required, beyond summarising the information for publication
- B.2.16 This statement acts as a complete record for the archive and no further work is required, beyond summarising the information for publication.

# Retention, dispersal and display

B.2.17 This small assemblage should be retained within the archive.

# **B.3** Metalworking crucibles, by Simon Timberlake

#### Introduction

B.3.1 Two ceramic crucible sherds weighing 16g were recovered, one of which is a partly-vitrified crucible rim sherd and the other a body sherd with a piece of accreting copper slag attached to the interior face.

## Methodology

B.3.2 The ceramic-and-slag was identified visually using an illuminated x10 magnifying lens, and compared where necessary with a metalworking reference collection, alongside study of possible crucible analogues. A dropper bottle containing dilute hydrochloric acid was used to confirm the presence or absence of calcite in the ceramic fabric. pXRF analysis will be added as an addendum to this report once completed.

# Factual data

B.3.3 A single body sherd weighing 9g and approximately 8mm thick (size: 45 x 32 x 8mm) was recovered from context 3038, a fill in ditch **3036**, part of Phase 3 Ditch **3007**. The crucible fabric in this case was a dark grey brown fine silty ware with a fine quartz grit temper from a hand-made vessel. This appears to be a lower body sherd from what may have been a triangular-shaped crucible, close to the join with a slightly-thickened base. The crucible appears to have been reduce-fired on both of its exterior and interior faces, without any appreciable fire-reddening effect. The interior surface is heavily-vitrified, and about half-way up the slightly concave face there is a several



millimetre-thick linear concretion of copper slag (at least 25mm long across the face of the broken sherd), which has subsequently oxidised to a greenish colour. Almost certainly this represents the meniscus level of the molten metal within the crucible prior to pouring, the oxidised slag rim suggesting that the metal was molten for some time within the crucible inside of the hearth prior to its last pouring.

- B.3.4 The second crucible sherd was recovered from a different context (3735, fill in ditch 3732, part of Phase 3 Enclosure 3477). This is from the tapered rim of another, probably similar, triangular-shaped crucible, the lower part of this sherd being altogether thicker than that from 3038. There is no reason to suppose that the two sherds came from the same crucible, although it seems likely that the type and age of the two sherds are similar. In fact the fabric composition of this particular sherd is quite different; it is a little coarser with a dark sandy-silty matrix and an obvious angular coarse grit temper made up of a white quartz grit. There is substantial vitrification along the interior face of the upper rim, although there is no visual indication of copper slag.
- B.3.5 The likelihood is that these crucible sherds are Late Iron Age in date based upon form, yet there is no certainty in this, given the obvious lack of diagnostic pieces, and also knowledge about context. An analysis of the copper slag and crucible contamination may yet reveal information about alloy type.

## Conclusion and statement of potential

B.3.6 In all probability these sherds come from two different used and broken crucibles associated with later Iron Age non-ferrous (copper-alloy) metalworking, most likely the melting of bronze scrap for semi-domestic-scale casting of small metal objects. Although the crucible sherds were not particularly diagnostic in themselves, it seems likely that belonged to triangular crucible types, similar to those recorded from Gussage All Saints in Dorset (Spratling 1979).

### Recommendations for further work

B.3.7 It is recommended that pXRF analysis of the interior and exterior surfaces of the sherds, which is expected to confirm the metalworking use of these crucibles for the melting of a leaded tin bronze. The analyses will be provided as an addendum to this report.

### Retention, dispersal and display

B.3.8 The two sherds should be retained within the site archive for future reference.

# B.4 Flint, by Rona Booth with Lawrence Billington

## Introduction

B.4.1 A relatively small assemblage of 74 struck flints and three fragments of unworked burnt flint was recovered from the excavation (Table 18). The flint was thinly distributed, deriving from 21 individual contexts. The vast majority of the flint



represents residual material caught up in the fills of later features, with the only coherent, single period, assemblage identified at this stage being a small group of 16 worked flints of probable Early Bronze Age date from Phase 1 pit **3599**. There are few strictly diagnostic pieces among the worked flints, but much of the assemblage is likely to represent later Neolithic to Bronze Age activity.

| Context | Cut  | Feature type | Chip | Irregular waste | Flake | Narrow flake/blade | Rejuvenation flake | Sub-circular scraper | Piercer | Miscellaneous retouched flake | Bifacial implement | Edge-trimmed flake | Retouched piece | Core fragment | Possible heavy implement | Unworked burnt | 7 Total |
|---------|------|--------------|------|-----------------|-------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------|---------|-------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------|---------------|--------------------------|----------------|---------|
| 3112    | 3111 | pit          |      |                 |       |                    |                    | 1                    |         |                               |                    |                    | 1               |               |                          |                | 2       |
| 3145    | 3144 | pit          |      |                 | 1     |                    |                    |                      |         |                               |                    |                    |                 |               |                          |                | 1       |
| 3190    | 3189 | pit          |      |                 | 1     |                    |                    |                      |         |                               |                    |                    |                 |               |                          |                | 1       |
| 3198    | 3197 | pit          |      | 1               |       |                    |                    |                      |         |                               |                    |                    |                 |               |                          | 1              | 2       |
| 3202    | 3201 | pit          |      |                 |       |                    |                    |                      |         |                               |                    |                    | 1               |               |                          |                | 1       |
| 3214    | 3213 | pit          |      |                 |       | 1                  |                    |                      |         |                               |                    |                    |                 |               |                          |                | 1       |
| 3230    | 3229 | ditch        |      |                 | 2     |                    |                    |                      |         | 1                             |                    |                    |                 |               |                          |                | 3       |
| 3374    | 3373 | ditch        |      |                 | 3     |                    |                    |                      |         |                               |                    | 1                  |                 |               |                          |                | 4       |
| 3422    | 3421 | pit          |      |                 | 1     |                    |                    |                      |         |                               |                    |                    |                 |               |                          |                | 1       |
| 3424    | 3423 | pit          |      | 2               | 2     |                    |                    |                      |         |                               |                    |                    |                 |               |                          |                | 4       |
| 3433    | 3432 | pit          |      |                 | 2     |                    |                    |                      |         |                               |                    |                    | 1               |               |                          |                | 3       |
| 3453    | 3432 | pit          |      | 1               |       |                    |                    |                      |         |                               |                    | 1                  |                 |               |                          |                | 2       |
| 3455    | 3454 | pit          |      |                 | 1     |                    |                    |                      |         |                               |                    |                    |                 |               |                          | 2              | 3       |
| 3465    | 3464 | ditch        |      |                 |       |                    |                    |                      |         | 1                             |                    |                    |                 |               |                          |                | 1       |
| 3473    | 3471 | ditch        |      |                 | 1     |                    |                    |                      |         |                               |                    |                    |                 |               |                          |                | 1       |
| 3600    | 3599 | pit          |      | 2               | 4     |                    | 2                  |                      |         | 2                             |                    |                    |                 | 6             |                          |                | 16      |
| 3654    | 3653 | pit          | 1    | 1               | 4     |                    | 2                  |                      |         |                               |                    |                    |                 | 1             |                          |                | 9       |
| 3710    | 3709 | ditch        |      | 5               | 1     | 1                  |                    |                      |         |                               |                    |                    |                 | 2             |                          |                | 9       |
| 3734    | 3732 | ditch        |      |                 | 1     |                    |                    |                      |         |                               |                    |                    |                 |               |                          |                | 1       |
| 3856    | 3849 | ditch        |      |                 | 2     |                    |                    |                      |         |                               |                    |                    |                 |               |                          |                | 2       |
| 3857    | 3849 | ditch        |      | 3               | 2     | 1                  |                    |                      | 1       |                               | 1                  |                    |                 |               | 2                        |                | 10      |
|         |      | Total        | 1    | 15              | 28    | 3                  | 4                  | 1                    | 1       | 4                             | 1                  | 2                  | 3               | 9             | 2                        | 3              | 77      |

Table 18. Quantification of the flint assemblage by context

# Methodology

B.4.2 The worked flint assemblage has been recorded/catalogued according to technological and typological classes based largely on the approach of Inzian and colleagues (1999) and follows standard practice for the analysis and classification of post glacial British lithic assemblages (e.g. Healy 1988; Bamford 1985; Butler 2005). The assemblage was recorded on an Excel spreadsheet, a copy of which is retained in the site archive.

### Factual data



# Assemblage characterisation

- B.4.3 The assemblage is made up exclusively of fine-grained, relatively good quality flint, and the character of surviving cortical surfaces suggests that most, if not all, of this material was sourced locally from the chalk and gravels found at the site. Approximately two thirds of the total assemblage display some recortication (patination). Most of the worked flint bears some minor to moderate edge damage/rounding consistent with recovery as a residual element from later features/deposits.
- B.4.4 The only coherent assemblage identified is a small group of 16 worked flints from pit **3599**, this is dominated by irregular, non-bulbar, core fragments/chunks and simple hard hammer struck flakes, some of which probably derive from the same nodule/cobble, alongside two edge retouched flakes. Although not strongly diagnostic, the character of this material is consistent with an Early Bronze Age date.
- B.4.5 Aside from this assemblage the flintwork was very thinly distributed, coming from the fills of pits, ditches and a single natural feature, none of which produced in excess of ten flints. This material is dominated by simple flake-based debitage consistent with a broad later Neolithic to Early Bronze Age date and including some very crudely worked pieces which could attest to later prehistoric, Middle Bronze Age to Iron Age, flintworking. Tools are limited to edge retouched/utilised flakes and simple flake tools including a sub-circular scraper, a piercer and a notched flake.

## Statement of potential

B.4.6 This small assemblage is of very limited significance beyond providing evidence for some, presumably fairly low-level, Neolithic to Bronze Age activity at the site. The dearth of Mesolithic and earlier Neolithic (blade-based) flintwork is notable, but is consistent with the composition of the much larger flint assemblages (dominated by Early Bronze Age material) from the area, recovered during the excavation of the Reffley Wood round barrow in the 1930s (Healy 1986, 84-9) and the trial trenching of the site in 2014 (Beadsmoore 2015); with the current assemblage making only a very small/minor addition to this body of evidence for prehistoric activity in the local area.

## Recommendations for further work

B.4.7 The assemblage has been fully recorded, and no further analysis is required. Following full phasing/stratigraphic analysis of the site the catalogue should be updated and a full archive report on the assemblage prepared. None of the flintwork requires illustration.

## Retention, dispersal and display

B.4.8 The worked flint should be retained in the project archive, whilst the small quantity of unworked burnt flint should be considered for discard.



# B.5 Beaker pottery, by Nick Gilmour

### Introduction

- B.5.1 An assemblage totalling 51 sherds (346g) of Beaker pottery was recovered from the excavations. The majority of these sherds (44 sherds) represent the remains of a near-complete vessel (SF4). All of the pottery was recovered from deposits related to a crouched burial (Table 19).
- B.5.2 The pottery is in a moderate/stable condition, typical of most prehistoric assemblages from the region. The sherds count given is the current total number of fragments, although the majority of breaks on vessel SF4 are recent.
- B.5.3 This assessment report provides a general characterisation of the assemblage with basic quantification (counts and weights) of the material by context and date. It also provides a discussion of significance and recommendations for further recording, analysis, publication and retention.

| Context | Cut  | Feature Type | Small Find no | No sherds | Wt (g) | Date   |
|---------|------|--------------|---------------|-----------|--------|--------|
|         |      | Inhumation   |               |           |        |        |
| 3401    | 3397 | burial       | 4             | 44        | 299    | Beaker |
|         |      | Inhumation   |               |           |        |        |
| 3401    | 3397 | burial       | -             | 7         | 47     | Beaker |
| Total   |      |              |               | 51        | 346    |        |

Table 19: Quantification of prehistoric (Beaker) pottery by context

### Factual data

- B.5.4 Vessel SF4 is a Beaker and was recovered from grave **3397**. It was lifted on site as a complete vessel. It is highly likely that the remaining seven sherds recovered from feature **3397** are also from vessel SF4. This vessel has a simple mid-bellied S-profile, with an everted and rounded rim. The base has a diameter of 6cm and the rim diameter is 8cm. The exterior of the vessel is entirely covered with horizontal rows of comb impressions.
- B.5.5 The form of this vessel would fit within the group defined as "S-profile Beakers" by Needham (2005), although the all-over-comb decoration is more common in other forms. S-profile Beakers are potentially later in the chronology of this ceramic tradition, dating to c. 2200-1800 cal BC (Needham 2005, 206).
- B.5.6 The complete Beaker was recovered from grave **3397**. It had been placed close to the feet of the individual; there were no other grave goods. The vessel is not very well fired, and the surface finish is variable (from dark grey to buff orange in colour). The poor quality of firing could indicate that the vessel was manufactured for deposition in a grave, where a completely robust vessel may not have been required (*e.g.* Boast 1995).

# Statement of potential

B.5.7 The excavation has yielded a near-complete Beaker dating to the Late Neolithic/ Early Bronze Age. This pottery will add to the corpus of Beakers known in Norfolk, and East



Anglia more widely. However, perhaps the primary interest in this vessel is the potential to provide information on Early Bronze Age burial practices.

## Recommendations for further work

- B.5.8 The pottery is worthy of full recording, following the recommendations laid out by the Prehistoric Ceramic Research Group (2011). After a full inspection of the assemblage, fabric groups should be devised on the basis of dominant inclusion types, their density and modal size. Sherds from all contexts should be counted, weighed (to the nearest whole gramme) and assigned to a fabric group. Sherd type should be recorded, along with evidence for surface treatment, decoration, and the presence of soot and/or residue. Where possible, rim and base diameters should be measured, and surviving percentages noted. In cases where a sherd or groups of refitting sherds retained portions of the rim and shoulder, the vessel should be categorised by form. All pottery should be subject to sherd size analysis. Sherds less than 4cm in diameter should be classified as 'small'; sherds measuring 4-8cm classified as 'medium', and sherds over 8cm in diameter will be classified as 'large'. A programme of sherd refitting should also be conducted during recording. The quantified data should be entered onto an Excel data sheet to be held with the site archive.
- B.5.9 The assemblage (including that recorded in App. B.6) should be compared more closely with pottery from Norfolk and more widely across England. Following the production of a full archive pottery report, a shortened summary of the report should be prepared for publication.
- B.5.10 Vessel SF4 should be illustrated, and an accompanying catalogue produced. If possible, a radiocarbon date should be obtained from the burial, as additional dates will help with refining the chronology of the Beaker ceramic tradition. All the prehistoric pottery should be retained for deposition. Marking of the pottery should only be considered where absolutely necessary in order not to damage any potential residues, or limit further scientific analysis in the future.

| Description  | Performed by                   | Days |
|--|--------------------------------|------|
| Illustrate vessel SF4  | Illustrator                    | 1    |
| Produce a full catalogue of the Beaker pottery   | prehistoric pottery specialist | 1    |
| Produce full report on prehistoric pottery, including comparisons to local and regional examples | prehistoric pottery specialist | 1    |
| Radiocarbon date   | SUERC                          |      |

Table 20: Beaker pottery task list

# Retention, dispersal and display

B.5.11 The prehistoric pottery should be retained and deposited with the archive.



# **B.6** Prehistoric pottery, by Carlotta Marchetto

#### Introduction

- B.6.1 An assemblage totalling 183 sherds (3176g) of prehistoric pottery was recovered from the excavation, displaying a mean sherd weight (MSW) of 17.3g. The pottery was recovered from a total of 42 contexts relating to 42 cut features/labelled interventions (Table 21). With the exception of 13 sherds (59g) dating to the Early Bronze Age, all the pottery belongs to the Middle/Later Iron Age potting tradition, c. 350 BC–50 AD.
- B.6.2 The pottery is in a moderate/stable condition, and the assemblage contains a range of partial and complete vessel profiles. Small sherds (<4cm in size) dominate, but most are relatively 'fresh' and unabraded. Dating is therefore largely based on the character of the fabrics and their comparison with material from larger published assemblages from the region.
- B.6.3 This assessment report provides a general characterisation of the assemblage with basic quantification (counts and weights) of the material by context and date. It also provides a statement on significance and series of recommendations for further recording, analysis, publication and retention.

| Context | Cut  | Feature | Group | No sherds | Wt (g) | Date    | Phase |
|---------|------|---------|-------|-----------|--------|---------|-------|
| 3010    | 3007 | ditch   | 3007  | 1         | 24     | MIA     | 3     |
| 3017    | 3016 | pit     | -     | 2         | 53     | MIA     | 2     |
| 3027    | 3026 | pit     | -     | 1         | 6      | MIA     | 2     |
| 3038    | 3036 | ditch   | 3007  | 3         | 27     | EBA     | 3     |
| 3052    | 3051 | pit     | -     | 2         | 179    | MIA     | 2     |
| 3054    | 3053 | pit     | -     | 5         | 123    | MIA     | 2     |
| 3057    | 3048 | ditch   | 3007  | 1         | 110    | MIA     | 3     |
| 3066    | 3065 | ditch   | 3055  | 1         | 4      | LIA     | 3     |
| 3066    | 3065 | ditch   | 3055  | 4         | 35     | MIA     | 3     |
| 3068    | 3067 | ditch   | 3049  | 11        | 333    | LIA     | 3     |
| 3082    | 3081 | ditch   | 3055  | 7         | 49     | MIA     | 3     |
| 3084    | 3083 | ditch   | 3049  | 4         | 54     | MIA     | 3     |
| 3086    | 3085 | pit     | -     | 2         | 97     | MIA     | 3     |
| 3090    | 3089 | pit     | -     | 1         | 51     | MIA     | 2     |
| 3099    | 3098 | pit     | -     | 2         | 30     | MIA     | 3     |
| 3105    | 3104 | ditch   | 3055  | 1         | 7      | LIA     | 3     |
| 3105    | 3104 | ditch   | 3055  | 6         | 53     | MIA     | 3     |
| 3112    | 3111 | pit     | -     | 11        | 179    | MIA     | 3     |
| 3145    | 3144 | pit     | -     | 11        | 164    | LIA     | 3     |
| 3145    | 3144 | pit     | -     | 1         | 10     | MIA     | 3     |
| 3149    | 3148 | pit     | 3148  | 4         | 32     | MIA     | 3     |
| 3157    | 3156 | pit     | -     | 1         | 11     | MIA     | 2     |
| 3172    | 3171 | pit     | -     | 6         | 23     | EBA     | 1     |
| 3186    | 3185 | pit     | -     | 16        | 250    | LIA     | 3     |
| 3186    | 3185 | pit     | -     | 1         | 10     | MIA     | 3     |
| 3190    | 3189 | pit     | -     | 8         | 101    | MIA     | 3     |
| 3202    | 3201 | pit     | 3148  | 1         | 15     | MIA/LIA | 3     |
| 3214    | 3213 | pit     | -     | 1         | 40     | MIA/LIA | 3     |
| 3234    | 3233 | pit     | -     | 6         | 100    | MIA/LIA | 3     |
| 3331    | 3330 | ditch   | 3049  | 1         | 13     | LIA     | 3     |



| Context | Cut  | Feature | Group | No sherds | Wt (g) | Date    | Phase |
|---------|------|---------|-------|-----------|--------|---------|-------|
| 3331    | 3330 | ditch   | 3049  | 3         | 20     | MIA     | 3     |
| 3347    | 3346 | pit     | -     | 1         | 16     | MIA     | 3     |
| 3362    | 3361 | pit     | 3148  | 1         | 23     | MIA/LIA | 3     |
| 3481    | 3477 | ditch   | 3477  | 1         | 49     | MIA     | 3     |
| 3500    | 3498 | ditch   | 3456  | 1         | 29     | MIA     | 3     |
| 3522    | 3521 | ditch   | 3456  | 1         | 21     | LIA     | 3     |
| 3529    | 3528 | ditch   | 3477  | 1         | 16     | MIA/LIA | 3     |
| 3543    | 3538 | pit     | -     | 1         | 15     | MIA/LIA | 2     |
| 3602    | 3601 | pit     | -     | 4         | 9      | EBA     | 1     |
| 3618    | 3617 | ditch   | 3577  | 1         | 37     | MIA     | 3     |
| 3623    | 3492 | ditch   | 3477  | 2         | 52     | MIA/LIA | 3     |
| 3638    | 3637 | pit     | -     | 1         | 19     | MIA     | 2     |
| 3654    | 3653 | pit     | -     | 2         | 31     | MIA     | 3     |
| 3680    | 3679 | ditch   | 3679  | 30        | 329    | MIA     | 3     |
| 3804    | 3803 | pit     | -     | 1         | 4      | MIA     | 2     |
| 3876    | 3875 | pit     | -     | 1         | 51     | MIA     | 2     |
| 3877    | 3033 | ditch   | 3007  | 7         | 209    | MIA     | 3     |
| 3877    | 3033 | ditch   | 3007  | 2         | 63     | MIA/LIA | 3     |
| Total   | -    | -       | -     | 183       | 3176   | -       |       |

Table 21: Prehistoric pottery quantification by context

## Methodology

- B.6.4 All the pottery has been fully recorded following the recommendations laid out by the Prehistoric Ceramic Research Group (2011). After a full inspection of the assemblage, fabric groups were devised on the basis of dominant inclusion types, their density and modal size. Sherds from all contexts were counted, weighed (to the nearest whole gram) and assigned to a fabric group. Sherd type was recorded, along with technology (wheel-made or handmade), evidence for surface treatment, decoration, and the presence of soot and/or residue. Rim and base forms were described using a codified system recorded in the catalogue and were assigned vessel numbers.
- B.6.5 Where possible, rim and base diameters were measured, and surviving percentages noted. In cases where a sherd or groups of refitting sherds retained portions of the rim and shoulder, the vessel was also categorised by form. The Middle Iron Age-type forms were codified using the series developed by JD Hill (Hill and Horne 2003, 174; Hill and Braddock 2006, 155-156). The Late Iron Age vessels were classified using Isobel Thompson's (1982) catalogue, and her alphanumeric codes, prefixed with TH-.
- B.6.6 All pottery was subject to sherd size analysis. Sherds less than 4cm in diameter were classified as 'small' (103 sherds; 57%); sherds measuring 4-8cm were classified as 'medium' (72 sherds; 39%), and sherds over 8cm in diameter will be classified as 'large' (8 sherds; 4%). The quantified data is presented on an Excel data sheet held with the project archive.



### Early Bronze Age pottery (c. 2500-1800 BC)

B.6.7 A total of 13 sherds (59g) of Early Bronze Age pottery was recovered from the excavation with a MSW of 4.5g. The pottery derives from one ditch and two pits. The pottery from the ditch can be considered residual.

### Assemblage characteristics

- B.6.8 The assemblage is characterised by a fairly narrow range of fabrics, three in total. The principal inclusions are grog and flint. Flint fabrics account for 15% of the pottery by weight and sherds with only grog for 8%. The remaining 77% comprises sandy sherds tempered with grog (QG1).
- B.6.9 The bulk of these vessels are represented by relatively small, fragmentary decorated body sherds. Decoration is present on eight sherds and is represented by fingertip rusticated sherds, typical of the Beaker pottery tradition.

## Middle Iron Age pottery (c. 350-50 BC)

B.6.10 The assemblage comprises 109 sherds of pottery (1966g) with a MSW of 18g. The pottery derives from 29 contexts relating to 29 cut features/labelled interventions. These are associated with 11 ditches, 17 pits and one natural feature. The majority of the pottery (84% of the pottery by count) derive from features also containing Roman pottery.

## Assemblage characteristics

- B.6.11 The assemblage contains sherds in a range of fabrics, all broadly typical of pottery groups dating to the Middle Iron Age in this part of Norfolk. The assemblage was predominantly composed of sandy ware sherds, either on their own, or in combination with other additives: grog and/or dissolved organic inclusions. Sand fabrics constitute around 76% of the pottery (by weight). The other sandy wares have inclusions of grog (11%) or dissolved organic matter (13%).
- B.6.12 Based on the total number of different rims, bases and rim and shoulders identified, the Middle Iron Age is estimated to contain a minimum of 23 different vessels: four different rims, five different bases and 14 partial vessel profiles. Most vessels have everted rims with round or tapered lips, but upright rounded rims are also present. Partial vessel profiles are relatively common (23 identified), with vast majority being constricted necked vessels (Hill Form B). Other types include round-shouldered vessels with short upright or out-turned rims (Hill Form D), neckless jar with very slight everted rim (Hill Form N), neckless barrel-shaped jars/bowls (Hill Form K) and globular Sprofiled vessels (Hill Form G). Measurable vessel rims (16 in total) have a range of dimeters from a minimum of 5cm to a maximum of 18cm and belong to small to medium-sized pots. Vessels of this size are likely to have been everyday cooking and serving pots and 16 retains traces of carbonised residue. In general, residues are not rare in the assemblage, with 55 sherds with residue recorded (915g). Decoration is present on three sherds (35g). These sherds display a scored decoration characteristic of the East Midlands Scored Ware tradition (Elsden 1992).





B.6.13 The ditches yielding Middle Iron Age pottery contained small assemblages of material weighing less than 350g. These comprise fewer than 40 sherds. Pits only contained small pottery assemblages. The only assemblage from the period that may be classified as medium (over 250g of pottery) is from Phase 3 ditch 3679 (30 sherds, 329g). This ditch contains one of the 23 vessels represented in the Middle Iron Age assemblage but also contains pottery dating to the Roman period.

### Middle to Late Iron Age pottery (100 BC-AD 50)

B.6.14 The assemblage comprises 61 sherds of pottery (1151g) with a MSW of 18.9g. The pottery derives from 15 contexts relating to 15 features/labelled interventions. These comprise eight ditches and seven pits. The majority of the pottery (72% of the pottery by count) was found alongside Roman wares.

## Assemblage characteristics

- B.6.15 The assemblage is dominated by sandy wares, typical of the later Iron Age in East Anglia. Sherds with just quartz sand in the clay matrix (fabric Q1) are most prolific, accounting for 46% of the pottery by weight. The other sandy wares have inclusions of vegetable matter (fabric VeQ1, 38%) and grog (fabric QG2, 16%).
- B.6.16 Based on the total number of different rims and bases identified, the later Iron Age is estimated to contain a minimum of six different vessels: three different rims, one different base and two complete vessel profiles. Most vessels have everted or simple rounded rims. Two vessels are sufficiently intact to assign to form (33% of vessels). This includes 17 sherds (445g), representing 28% of the Middle/Late Iron Age assemblage by sherd count or 39% by weight. Two vessel forms were recognised and belong to a wheel-finished bowl with offset neck and one cordon (TH-D1-1) and the other one to a handmade round bowl with rippled shoulder (TH-D2-4).
- B.6.17 Measurable vessel rims (five in total) have a range of diameters from a minimum of 6 cm to a maximum of 28 cm and belong to small to medium-sized pots. Vessels of this size are likely to have been everyday cooking and serving pots, although many of them retain traces of carbonised residue. In general, however, residues are very rare in the assemblage, with only three sherds with residue recorded (47g).
- B.6.18 Decoration is present on 36 sherds (774g) relating to maximum of four vessels. Applications include cordon, groove, rippling, rilling, combing, light scoring and geometrical impressed lines. Decoration is mainly applied to the neck, shoulder, or body with any rim treated.

# Statement of potential

- B.6.19 The excavation yielded a relatively small assemblage of prehistoric pottery of Early Bronze Age to Late Iron Age origin. The earlier prehistoric pottery, dating from the Early Bronze Age, consists of small group of body sherds, most of which were residual in Roman features.
- B.6.20 The bulk of the assemblage comprises Middle Iron Age-type wares characterised by a limited range of mainly plain, sandy, jar and bowl forms typical of ceramic repertoires of the mid-4th to 1st century BC in East Anglia.



- B.6.21 Of particular significance is the Middle/Late Iron Age assemblage, which includes several partial and complete vessel profiles and comprise many decorated sherds (59% by count). The assemblage contains refitting fragments of a wheel-finished cordoned bowl TH-D1 that is considered a basic form in 'Belgic' pottery and has a long life continuing in increasingly Romanised fabric into the later 1st century AD (Thompson 1982).
- B.6.22 The two assemblages can therefore be compared to further explore how ceramics changed across the Middle and Late Iron Age and could help build a more detailed understanding of ceramic development in this part of the landscape. They can also provide comparative data on fabrics, methods of surface treatment, decoration and ceramic technology with other pottery assemblages in the area and in the region.

### Recommendations for further work

- B.6.23 All the prehistoric pottery should be subject to full analysis, focussing on forms, fabrics, method of surface treatment, vessel use, patterns of vessel fragmentation and deposition. The attribute data should be presented in a fully quantified archive pottery report. The main focus of the analysis should be on the Middle and later Iron Age assemblages and their affinities with contemporary groups from the surrounding area. As this is a transitional assemblage, close collaboration with the specialist analysing the Roman material will be crucial.
- B.6.24 The Middle and Late Iron Age pottery is worthy of publication. Publication should provide a summary version of the archive pottery report and priority should be given to illustrating material from any radiocarbon-dated contexts.

#### Retention, Dispersal and Display

- B.6.25 None of the material should be considered for dispersal until the phasing is complete and all pottery has been analysed. It may be appropriate to disperse residual material after the production of an archive pottery report.
- B.6.26 Illustrations: seven vessel profiles, one decorated body sherd.
- B.6.27 Analytical report on the above and a synthesis for publication (2 days).

# B.7 Roman pottery, by Séverine Bézie

#### Introduction

B.7.1 An assemblage of Roman pottery weighing 19.627kg was recovered (not including sherds collected from environmental samples), of which a sub-sample was selected by the site director and project manager for assessment. The sub-sample (63 sherds, weighing 4.627kg; Table 22) represents a minimum of 11 individual, mainly Early Roman, vessels (1.35 estimated vessel equivalent (EVE)). A rapid scan of the remaining sherds indicates that the sub-sample is broadly characteristic of the whole assemblage in terms of fabric, form, and chronology. Full recording, analysis and reporting of the entire assemblage will be undertaken for the archive report.



B.7.2 The pottery is generally in good condition, moderately abraded, with a high average sherd weight (ASW) of 73.4g. Some larger, 'fresher' sherds were recovered, although the presence of more fragmentary sherds in some features is indicative of midden material deposited as rubbish.

| Group | Context | Phase | Cut  | Feature | Sherd<br>Count | Weight<br>(g) | Weight<br>(%) | MNV | Sum<br>of | Pottery date |
|-------|---------|-------|------|---------|----------------|---------------|---------------|-----|-----------|--------------|
|       |         |       |      |         |                |               |               |     | EVE       |              |
| 3007  | 3035    | 3     | 3033 | Ditch   | 3              | 210           | 4.54          | 1   | 0.02      | AD MC1-LC3   |
| 3049  | 3084    | 3     | 3083 | Ditch   | 1              | 29            | 0.63          | 0   | 0         | AD MC1-C4    |
| 3348  | 3350    | 3     | 3348 | Pit     | 22             | 2411          | 52.11         | 0   | 0         | AD C1-LC3    |
| 3456  | 3500    | 3     | 3498 | Ditch   | 5              | 142           | 3.07          | 1   | 0.07      | AD EC1-LC3   |
| 3477  | 3479    | 3     | 3477 | Ditch   | 7              | 76            | 1.64          | 1   | 0.09      | AD C1-C2     |
|       | 3482    | 3     | 3477 | Ditch   | 19             | 667           | 14.42         | 5   | 0.8       | AD EC1-MC3   |
|       | 3821    | 3     | 3819 | Ditch   | 2              | 493           | 10.65         | 1   | 0.17      | AD C1-C2     |
| 3679  | 3680    | 3     | 3679 | Ditch   | 2              | 63            | 1.36          | 1   | 0.08      | AD E-MC1     |
| 3772  | 3773    | 3     | 3772 | Pit     | 1              | 276           | 5.96          | 0   | 0         | AD MC1-C4    |
| 3801  | 3802    | 3     | 3801 | Pit     | 1              | 260           | 5.62          | 1   | 0.12      | AD EC1-MC2   |
| Total |         |       |      |         | 63             | 4627          | 100           | 11  | 1.35      |              |

Table 22: Quantification of Roman pottery by group and context with date

### Methodology

- B.7.3 The pottery was examined in accordance with the guidelines set by the Study Group for Roman Pottery (Barclay *et al.* 2016), and a catalogue was prepared.
- B.7.4 All the sherds in the sub-sample have been counted and weighed to the nearest whole gramme. The pottery was divided into fabric groups defined on the basis of inclusion types present and a sample was examined using a x10 magnifying lens. Vessel form was also noted, also any decoration, residue and levels of abrasion.
- B.7.5 National publications (Biddulph et al. 2015; Going 1987; Gregory 1977; Hawkes and Hull 1947; Lyons & Tester 2014; Marney 1989; Thompson 1982; Symonds & Wade 1999; Tomber and Dore 1998; Tyers 1996) were used for identifying the fabrics and forms. The type series is based on one originally designed by Jude Plouviez (Suffolk Archaeological Unit) and adapted in this case to reflect local typologies.

#### Factual data

- B.7.6 In chronological terms, the pottery assemblage extends over the whole Romano-British period, from the mid-1st century AD to the 4th century, with a focus on the 1st to 2nd centuries. It clearly includes a transitional element, showing the development from Late Iron Age to 'Romanised' pottery production (see App. B.6 for the Iron Age pottery report).
- B.7.7 The largest group of sub-sampled pottery by weight (22 sherds, weighing 2411g) was found in pit **3348** located in the south-west corner of the site, while two other selected pits (**3772** and **3901**) produced much smaller quantities. Two ditches (**3456**, **3477**) forming part of the main enclosure in the western part of the site together produced 33 sherds dated to the early 1st to late 3rd century AD. Small quantities of pottery



were also recovered from three ditches (3007, 3679 and 3049) in the eastern part of the site, the earliest of which dates to the early to mid-1st century AD (Table 22).

## Assemblage characteristics

- B.7.8 Seven broad fabric groups were identified within the sub-sample, all of which comprise coarsewares (Table 23), although it should be noted that some finewares and specialist wares were observed during a rapid scan of the remaining assemblage. Some sherds are sooted and have burnt residues adhering.
- B.7.9 The earliest element comprises grey wares (18.72% by weight), a small percentage of which is handmade (12.01% by weight), and dates from the early 1st century to the mid-2nd century AD. Predominant are grey wares with black-slipped surface(s), likely to have been locally-made in the Norfolk area, and sometimes copying the continental 'Gallo-Belgic' wares including carinated bowls.
- B.7.10 A large portion of the assemblage is composed of locally-produced 'Romanising' coarse sandy grey ware (22.20% by weight). This group encompasses a variety of wheel-made fabrics, some of which was probably produced in the Nene Valley. The range of forms comprises mainly jar and jar/bowls.
- B.7.11 Associated with the sandy grey ware group is the black-surfaced ware group (16.19% by weight), all of which are wheel-made. Black-surfaced wares are common during the Roman period, forming part of a tradition of reduced ware production in East Anglia, although their usage decreased during the mid-2nd century. The forms include local copies following the 'Gallo-Belgic' tradition.
- B.7.12 The Storage jar fabric (STOR) group (41.65% by weight) comprises handmade, very coarse wares, abundantly tempered with grog, shell, and charcoal inclusions and was widely used, predominantly in the earlier Roman period.
- B.7.13 The remaining small components include Miscellaneous (or unsourced) oxidised wares (RED), dating from the early 1st to the late 3rd century AD and Unspecified buff wares (BUF) represented by a single vessel produced from the mid-1st to mid-3rd century AD. The final category is the oxidised version of the coarse sandy Sandy Oxidised ware (SOW) represented by a single platter.

| Fabric  | Fabric<br>Code | Vessel   | Sherd<br>Count | Weight<br>(g) | Sum<br>of<br>EVE | Weight<br>(%) |
|---|----------------|--|----------------|---------------|------------------|---------------|
| Storage jar fabric (Biddulph <i>et al</i> 2014, https://intarch.ac.uk/journal/issue40/1/3-2.html#fabrics; Chelmsford fabric 44: Going 1987,9) Fabric 44                             | STOR           | Storage jar (4.14)   | 14             | 1927          | 0                | 41.65         |
| Sandy Grey ware (Going 1987, 9-10)  | SGW            | Beaker; Bowl; Bowl/jar; Jar (4.0; 4.1);<br>Jar/bowl; Lid (8.1)   | 19             | 1027          | 0.12             | 22.20         |
| Grey ware (Lyons & Tester 2014, 256-61)   | GW             | Beaker (Bowl (CAM 212; CAM 214B;<br>CAM 216; CAM 218B/C; CAM 218Cb);<br>Jar (C7-1); Lid-seated jar (4.1) | 12             | 866           | 0.61             | 18.72         |
| Black-surfaced wares (Biddulph <i>et al</i> 2014, <a href="https://intarch.ac.uk/journal/issue40/1/3-2.html#fabrics">https://intarch.ac.uk/journal/issue40/1/3-2.html#fabrics</a> ) | BSW            | Bowl (CAM 219; CAM 220); Bowl/jar;<br>Flask (CAM 231B); Jar (4.1); Jar/bowl                              | 12             | 749           | 0.34             | 16.19         |
| Miscellaneous oxidised wares (Biddulph et al 2014, https://intarch.ac.uk/journal/issue40/1/3-   | RED            | Beaker (3.0); Bowl (CAM 211);<br>Bowl/jar  | 4              | 30            | 0.07             | 0.65          |



| Fabric   | Fabric<br>Code | Vessel           | Sherd<br>Count | Weight<br>(g) | Sum<br>of<br>EVE | Weight<br>(%) |
|--|----------------|------------------|----------------|---------------|------------------|---------------|
| 2.html#fabrics; Chelmsford fabric 21: Going 1987,6)          |                |                  |                |               |                  |               |
| Unspecified buff wares (Chelmsford fabric 31: Going 1987, 7) | BUF            | Jar (4.1)        | 1              | 22            | 0.19             | 0.48          |
| Sandy Oxidised ware (Lyons & Tester 2014, 256-61)            | SOW            | Platter (CAM 31) | 1              | 6             | 0.02             | 0.13          |
| Total  | •              | •                | 63             | 4627          | 1.35             | 100.00        |

Table 23: Roman Pottery fabrics and forms, in descending order of weight (%)

# Statement of potential

- B.7.14 Less than a quarter (by weight) of the assemblage has been assessed and as such only preliminary conclusions can be drawn in terms of its interpretation and significance. With this caveat in mind, it appears (from a rapid scan) that the sub-sample is largely representative of the whole assemblage. It represents a transitional assemblage dating predominantly to the Early Roman period, with a floruit during the 1st and 2nd centuries and some activity continuing during the 3rd and 4th centuries.
- B.7.15 This is a relatively small assemblage associated with a rural agricultural settlement that was evidently active during the pre- and post-conquest periods, with an assemblage of Middle/later Iron Age pottery (c. 350 BC–AD 50) also recovered (reported on separately; App.B.6). The potential of the Roman pottery assemblage is to provide evidence for dating features on the site; pottery use and consumption; trade links both within and outside Norfolk; and status of the occupants.
- B.7.16 The assemblage provides a useful 'snapshot' of a transitional period where local pottery production (comprising sandy fabrics typical for the Norfolk area) was shifting from the Iron Age forms, fabrics and techniques to more 'Romanising' methods including adoption of the wheel and copying imported vessels from Gaul.

## Recommendation for further work

- B.7.17 All the pottery should be fully recorded, focusing on forms, fabric groups, decoration, vessel use, patterns of vessel fragmentation and deposition, and the data presented in an archive report. Time should be allowed to identify any local production sites, research any contemporary assemblages in the area, comparing the sources of supply and range of vessel types, and establish the site's location with regard to trading routes and markets. Once final site phasing is complete, more detailed analysis of the pottery will establish if there was continuity of settlement here across the whole Roman period and possibly help identify any changes in levels and types of activity represented. As this is a transitional assemblage, close collaboration with the specialist analysing the Middle/Later Iron Age material will be crucial.
- B.7.18 A selection of vessel profiles will be illustrated, although most of the forms are paralleled and published elsewhere (Katie Anderson pers. comm.).



B.7.19 A publication text combining the Late Iron Age and the Roman assemblages (broadly from the 1st century BC to the 2nd century AD) would provide a useful case study for a transitional pottery assemblage in this part of East Anglia.

| Description   | Performed by   | Days |
|---|----------------|------|
| Complete catalogue of Romano-British pottery                          | Séverine Bézie | 6    |
| Analytical report and synthesis for publication                       | Séverine Bézie | 4    |
| Illustration of a maximum of 15 vessels (TBC) and produce a catalogue | Séverine Bézie | 4    |

Table 24: Roman pottery task list

### Retention, dispersal, and display

B.7.20 None of the material should be considered for dispersal until the phasing is complete and all pottery has been analysed. It may be appropriate to disperse residual or unstratified material after the production of the archive pottery report.

## B.8 Medieval and post-medieval pottery, by Carole Fletcher

## Introduction and methodology

- B.8.1 Archaeological works produced a small assemblage of medieval to *c*.late 18th-mid 19th century pottery from a ditch, pits and a pond. In total, 14 sherds, weighing 118g, were recovered.
- B.8.2 The Prehistoric Ceramics Research Group (PCRG), Study Group for Roman Pottery (SGRP), and The Medieval Pottery Research Group (MPRG), 2016 A Standard for Pottery Studies in Archaeology and the MPRG A guide to the classification of medieval ceramic forms (MPRG 1998) act as standards. A simplified method of recording has been undertaken, with fabric codes assigned from Sue Anderson's unpublished post-Roman fabric series, based on Jennings (1981), with basic description and weight recorded in the text.

#### Factual data

- B.8.3 Phase 3 Pit **3158** produced two abraded sherds from a Medieval sandy coarseware vessel (12g) with an everted, slightly externally thickened (somewhat lid-seated), rim with a diameter of 140mm, having an estimated vessel equivalence (EVE) of 14%.
- B.8.4 Three moderately abraded sherds (40g) from a Grimston-type ware (GRIM, late 12th-14th century) vessel or vessels were recovered from Phase 4 ditch **3335**. One body sherd is unglazed, while two sherds are partially green glazed, and, of these, one is a fragment of base angle. The sherds are probably from a jug.
- B.8.5 Phase 4 Pond 3777 produced post-medieval pottery. Firstly, a single unabraded flat base sherd (10g) from a Late slipped kitchen ware (LSKW, c.1800-1900+) bowl, with internal off-white slip covered with clear glaze. Secondly, a moderately abraded sherd from a creamware vessel (0.004kg) with external slip decoration in shades of brown. Much of the glazed surface is missing but may have been a tortoiseshell-type decoration (CREA TORT, c.1740–1770). Alongside these were three slightly convex base sherds with footring (50g), from a creamware rounded bowl, the outer surface is



- covered with brown slip (CREA SLIP, c.1775-1830). There is a cross-fit between one of these sherds and a body sherd in Phase 4 pit **3830**.
- B.8.6 Quarry pit **3830** produced two sherds of creamware covered in brown slip from different vessels, indicated by the slip and clear internal glaze shades differing. The first, a small body sherd (1g) has a cross-fit or join as previously mentioned with a sherd from Pit **3830**. The second sherd (1g) externally has a narrow raised annular band. The feature also produced a small pearlware body sherd (*c*.1770-1840) and an unabraded body sherd from a stoneware vessel (*c*.1700-1900), possibly a drinking vessel as there is a handle join scar.

#### Discussion

B.8.7 The pottery recovered spans the medieval period to the 19th century and is very likely to be domestic in origin. However, the paucity of medieval material strongly suggests the pottery represents redistribution by manuring and ploughing, rather than deliberate deposition in the features from which it was recovered. The later material relates to more recent rubbish deposition.

## Statement of Potential

B.8.8 The assemblage has little potential to aid local, regional, and national research priorities.

### Recommendations for further work

B.8.9 This report acts as a full record, and no further work is recommended on this assemblage. If published, this report may be summarised for the publication.

## Retention, dispersal and display

B.8.10 The post-medieval pottery may be deselected prior to archive deposition, while the medieval sherds may be retained or deselected depending on the acquiring museum's requirements.

### **B.9** Stone, by Simon Timberlake

#### Introduction

B.9.1 In total, 480g (two pieces) of burnt stone - which includes one piece of possible worked stone (467g) - was examined from this excavation.

## Methodology

B.9.2 The stone was identified visually using an illuminated x10 magnifying lens, and compared where necessary with a stone reference collection, alongside study of the BGS Geological Survey Memoir for map sheets 129 and 145 (Geology of the Country around King's Lynn 1994). A dropper bottle containing dilute hydrochloric acid was used to confirm the presence or absence of calcite in the rock.



#### Factual data

- B.9.3 One half of a split and possibly worked glacial erratic cobble composed of quartz schist (467g), in addition to a single fragment of strongly burnt sandstone (13g) were recovered from two different contexts: fill 3056 of Phase 3 ditch 3055 and fill 3529 of Phase 2 pit 3538 respectively. The stones are burnt but show no signs of having been immersed in water, thus they do not appear to have been used as potboilers.
- B.9.4 The split cobble of quartz schist from fill 3056 appears also to have been used, possibly quite briefly, upon its flattest face as a rubbing stone or polisher, and perhaps as an anvil stone prior to its fracture and the loss of one half. Little more can be said of this, but the opportunistic use of this stone would seem to imply the use also of a saddlequern the object in question almost certainly being prehistoric in date and domestic in function. However, it may well be re-deposited in this context.

## Statement of potential

B.9.5 The majority of the collected pieces of stone from this site are geofacts, mostly composed of local Carstone and were deselected prior to this report. However, there is one half of a burnt and split erratic cobble which appears to have been briefly used as a prehistoric stone rubber or polisher prior to breakage. None of these objects have any further research value.

### Recommendations for further work

B.9.6 There is no potential for further work on this small assemblage, and all pieces of stone can deselected prior to archiving.

### **B.10** Fired clay by Ted Levermore

#### Introduction

B.10.1 Excavation work and soil sampling recovered a small assemblage of fired clay (113 fragments, 2425g). The material is fragmentary and moderately to severely abraded, comprising amorphous fragments with no discernible features and pieces with structural attributes – flattened faces and occasional rod impressions – but no diagnostic objects. The character and level of abrasion of this assemblage is consistent with the detrital remains of settlement activity.

#### Methodology

B.10.2 The material was analysed in accordance with the Oxford Archaeology Guidelines for the Sampling, Recording and Discard of Ceramic Building Material and Fired Clay. As such, the assemblage was quantified by context, fabric and form and counted and weighed to the nearest whole gram. Fragments were identified as 'amorphous' when they possessed no discernible features beyond weight and fabric, 'structural' when they presented at least one diagnostic feature (e.g. a flattened surface, a rounded corner, an arris, a wattle/rod impression or any other traces of hand-forming) or as an 'object' when the diagnostic features were such that the original form could be identified or implied.



B.10.3 Fabrics were examined in hand-specimen using a x20 hand lens and were described by the main inclusions present. A summary of the fabrics can be found in Table 25. A full catalogue is retained in the project archive, a summary of which will be included in the final report.

#### Factual data

#### **Fabrics**

- B.10.4 A narrow set of fabrics is present in this assemblage. The clays present were either silty/marly (F1 and F3) or fine micaceous sandy (F2). Organics represented by impressions and voids were common as well as flint and other gritty material. It is possible that these fabrics represent a spectrum of difference, in parent clays or paste preparation, and so the division made here is potentially arbitrary.
- B.10.5 The clays are likely to have been locally sourced from young riverine sands and gravels as there were minimal calcareous elements present, which might have related this material to the underlying Lowestoft Formation. The fineness of the sands and the sub-angular nature of the flint and the fairly even size of the inclusions suggests sorting via mechanical means. It is likely however that these fabric received some degree of paste preparation, as the addition of organic material (?chaff) points to a level of intervention.

| Code | Colour                       | Matrix     | Fine inclusions                            | Coarse inclusions                 | Mixing | Comments   |
|------|------------------------------|------------|--|-----------------------------------|--------|--|
| F1   | Buff, Reds                   | Silty/Marl | Rare calc flecks                           | No visible                        | Mod    | Marl/Silt Clay.<br>Lightweight                       |
| F2   | Oranges, reds, some swirling | Fine sandy | quartz and mica                            | occ quartz and organic temper     | Mod    | Organic tempered fine mica sandy                     |
| F2a  | Browns,<br>Oranges, greys    | Fine sandy | mica, quartz and sandy minerals            | Rare sub-angular<br>?flint/?stone | Mod    | Compact micaceous and fine sandy with fewer organics |
| F3   | Buffs, pales oxidation       | Silty      | common ?organic voids, fine sandy minerals | occ voids                         | Mod    | Organic voidy, friable                               |

Table 25: Fired clay fabrics

#### Distribution

B.10.6 The fired clay assemblage was recovered from 21 features from across the site. The main concentration of material (56 fragments, 1664g) was found in and around the eastern edge of the site associated largely with Phase 3 Ditch 3007 and hearth 3032.
A smaller fraction of the material (57 fragments, 761g) was collected from features around the square Enclosure 3477 to the west and a cluster to the south.

## Forms: Structural

B.10.7 This fraction of the assemblage is populated by pieces with flattened and exacted faces. A smaller number retained corners and arises and wattle/rod impressions in the body clay. Generally, this material presented with one face and an irregular reverse. It is likely that these pieces derive from oven features, *i.e.* lining, or other parts of some sort of superstructure. This conclusion should not be overstated as fragmentation and abrasion are significant limiting factors.



B.10.8 Three notable groups were seen. The first set survive as small, abraded pieces retaining a smooth buff-grey face. Some appear to retain a thin coating of a similar colour, which is suggestive of an applied layer or an effect from high heat. These pieces were mostly found in features related to the enclosure to the west, mostly Phase 3 pit 3653. The second are a group of relatively large and unabraded pieces that each retain an exacted face and irregular reverse. They were made in a refined sandy clay with few coarse inclusions. One piece survives as an arris and there were associated amorphous pieces. These are likely to be lining or part of a refractory structure/object. These were recovered from features associated with Ditch 3007 and the hearth 3032. The third group is made up of refitting pieces of an object corner which may derive from a triangular weight, collected from Phase 3 pit 3772. Again, the level of abrasion is high and certainty is limited.

### Forms: Amorphous

B.10.9 Amorphous material makes up the rest of the assemblage (55 pieces, 392g). It is similar to the other material only with much greater degrees of abrasion. These fragments possess no discernible features and therefore offer very little archaeological insight beyond conclusions related to the distribution of fabrics in common with the structural fraction and therefore potential contemporaneity of the parent features.

## Conclusion and statement of potential

B.10.10 Taken in sum, the fired clay assemblage is typical of the kind of detrital material from productive settlements. While the original form or function of this assemblage is not clear, where larger fragments were present it appears likely that the clay was used structurally and at least some of it originates from oven-type features.

### Recommendations for further work

- B.10.11 The assemblage has been fully recorded and described. The structural pieces are recommended for retention.
- B.10.12 Further work: Reassess the distribution of the material/fabrics by phase and rewrite the related parts of this report (1 day).





# **B.11** Ceramic building material, by Ted Levermore

#### Introduction

B.11.1 A small assemblage of ceramic building material (CBM; five fragments, 968g) was recovered, comprising medieval to post-medieval brick and tile fragments. The assemblage is fragmentary, abraded and largely uninformative.

## Methodology

B.11.2 The material was analysed in accordance with the Oxford Archaeology Guidelines for the Sampling, Recording and Discard of Ceramic Building Material and Fired Clay. The assemblage was quantified by context, fabric and form and counted and weighed to the nearest whole gram. Fabrics were examined using a x20 hand lens and were described by main inclusions present. Width, length and thickness were recorded where possible. The quantified data and fabric descriptions are presented on an Excel spreadsheet held with the site archive.

## **Assemblage**

B.11.3 The majority of the CBM was collected from fill 3833 in Phase 4 quarry pit 3830 (four pieces, 958g) with only a single undiagnostic piece (10g) retrieved from fill 3529, of Phase 3 enclosure ditch 3477. Pit 3830 produced a curved body fragment from a post-medieval pantile (278g; 16mm thick). It is well made in a refined mid-orange sandy fabric containing occasional dark ?ferrous grit. Found with it was a brick header made in a dull orange, soft micaceous fabric. It is moderately abraded but retains a width of 105mm and a thickness of 60mm. The fabric is typical of local products of the Norfolk geology and the dimensions suggest a later medieval date. The rest of the material is undiagnostic and unrecordable.

#### Conclusion and statement of potential

B.11.4 The assemblage is of little archaeological significance. The CBM aids in the dating of pit **3830** which has been dated to the medieval to post-medieval period.

## Recommendations for further work

- B.11.5 The assemblage has been fully recorded and described.
- B.11.6 There are no fragments that require illustration or photography.
- B.11.7 All fragments should be considered for deselection.

### **B.12** Glass, by Carole Fletcher

## Introduction

B.12.1 Archaeological works produced an assemblage of two shards of glass (4g), both recovered from a single feature. The glass was scanned and catalogued, weighed and its colour recorded. The glass that is not closely datable may be dated by association



with the pottery and other material with which it was found. The glass is recorded in the text below.

#### Factual Data

B.12.2 Phase 4 pit **3830** produced two fragments of flat glass of differing sizes and from two separate sources. The larger shard (3.9g, 3.7mm thick) of clear near-colourless glass, is sub-rectangular; none of the breaks are recent and the surfaces and edges are all matt. The upper and lower surfaces are slightly cloudy, and one surface is possibly weathered. The thickness of the glass suggests it may be from a door or perhaps security glass and is very probably 19th century or later. The second sub-rectangular shard (0.9g, 1.8mm thick) is of clear window glass with a blue-green cast and slight surface clouding. The glass is broadly post-medieval but not closely datable.

#### Discussion

B.12.3 The glass assemblage was probably deposited into the feature as general rubbish, alongside the clay tobacco pipe stems.

## Statement of potential

B.12.4 The fragmentation of the assemblage and its limited size means it has no potential to aid local, regional and national research priorities.

## Recommendations for further work

B.12.5 No further work is recommended, beyond preparing a statement for publication and the catalogue acts as a full archival record.

### Retention, dispersal and display

B.12.6 The glass may be retained or deselected prior to archive deposition, depending on the collection policy of the receiving museum.

## B.13 Clay tobacco pipe, by Carole Fletcher

#### Introduction and Methodology

B.13.1 During the excavation, two fragments of white ball clay tobacco pipe stem were recovered from a single feature. Terminology used in this report is taken from Oswald's simplified general typology (Oswald 1975, 37–41), and Hind and Crummy (Crummy 1988, 47-66), and details of the finds are recorded in the text.

## Factual data

B.13.2 Phase 4 pit **3830** produced two fragments of undecorated clay pipe stem (4g). The stem fragments are relatively unabraded and unburnt, do not re-join and are from different pipes. The longest fragment of stem is 46.5mm long and slightly oval, 6.4 x 6.8mm to 6.6 x 7mm, the bore is relatively small and well-centred at the narrow end of the stem and off-centre at the wider end of the stem. The mould seams are well trimmed, but one seam is still obvious. The shorter length of stem (29mm) is also oval,



6.1 x 6.9mm, with an off-centre bore and trimmed but still visible mould lines. The stem fragment is not closely datable.

## Statement of potential

B.13.3 The assemblage has little potential to aid local, regional, and national research priorities. The pipe fragment does little, other than to indicate the consumption of tobacco on, or in the vicinity of, the site.

#### Further work

B.13.4 This report acts as a full record, and no further work is recommended on this assemblage. If published, this report may be summarised for the publication.

## Retention, dispersal and display

B.13.5 The clay tobacco pipe may be dispersed prior to archival deposition.



### APPENDIX C ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENTS

## C.1 Charred plant remains, by Julia Meen

## Introduction and Methodology

- C.1.1 A total of 62 bulk sediment samples were processed for the recovery of charred plant remains and charcoal with the majority taken from features dating to Late Iron Age and Early Roman settlement activity, although there are also some Beaker Period/Bronze Age features at the site. Of the 62 samples, over half (33 samples) are taken from pits, a further third (22 samples) come from ditches, two samples are from a possible hearth, four are from a burial and one from a natural feature.
- C.1.2 Processing was carried out by Environmental Technicians at OA East. The samples were processed by tank flotation using modified Siraff-type equipment for the recovery of preserved plant remains, dating evidence and any other artefactual evidence that might be present. The floating component (flot) of the samples was collected in a 0.3mm nylon mesh and the residue was washed through 10mm, 5mm, 2mm and a 0.5mm sieve. A magnet was dragged through each residue fraction for the recovery of magnetic residues prior to sorting for artefacts. Any artefacts present were noted and reintegrated with the hand-excavated finds.
- C.1.3 Assessment of the flots was undertaken at OA South using a Leica EZ4D stereomicroscope at up to x35 magnification. Each flot was scanned and the abundance of five classes of ecofact (cereal grain, cultivated legume, weed seed, cereal chaff and fruit/nut) was scored using the following scale:

# 1-5 items ## 5-24 items ### 25-99 items #### 100+ items

C.1.4 Presence of other items, such as modern contamination and bone, was also noted, and preliminary identifications of the cereals, chaff and weed seeds were also made. Cereal identifications were made following Jacomet (2006) and plant nomenclature follows Stace (2010). Many of the samples contain terrestrial molluscs: these were scored using the same scale, and preliminary species identifications recorded. Mollusc nomenclature follows Anderson (2005). To assess potential for charcoal, the number of fragments greater than 4mm and 4-2mm in size from the flot, and the number of fragments extracted from the heavy residue, was roughly quantified. Charcoal should be a minimum of 2mm in diameter for identification to be successfully attempted, and ideally, at least a hundred fragments should be identified from a sample in order to reliably characterise the range and relative abundance of wood taxa present; recording charcoal abundance in this way, therefore, provides an indication of which samples have potential for charcoal analysis, as well as illustrating the degree of fragmentation in the sample.

## Factual data

C.1.5 Table 26 shows the results of the assessment.



## Charred plant remains

- C.1.6 Most of the samples are associated with Late Iron Age or Roman settlement activity. The majority are poor for charred plant remains, often limited to sparse fragments and isolated grains; over half (35 samples) contain no charred plant remains at all, while many contain modern roots, insects or moss.
- C.1.7 Cereal grain is present in 25 of the samples; however, in 19 of these, they are limited to a very small number of grains (often fewer than 5 examples) and the grains are often poorly preserved. Barley (*Hordeum vulgare*) occurs more commonly than wheat: it has been provisionally identified from 18 samples in contrast to the 6 samples confirmed as containing wheat (*Triticum* sp.). However, where wheat or barley are frequent or abundant there is more equal representation, with three samples each. These include unphased pit **3506** (sample 130) which contains around a thousand grains: a mixture of wheat and barley as well as caryopses of brome grass (*Bromus* sp.). Highly abundant wheat grains were recovered from currently unphased pit **3414** (sample 118) while barley grain was present in moderate quantity from a fill of Phase 3 hearth **3032**, amongst fragments of hearth lining.
- C.1.8 Cereal chaff is rare from the site. The only sample in which it occurs in quantity is sample 119, which contains abundant spelt wheat (*Triticum spelta*) glume bases. Weed seeds are also generally rare; aside from caryopses of brome (*Bromus* sp.), which occur in three of the grain rich samples, seeds occur in very small numbers and are drawn from a limited range, mostly examples of elder (*Sambucus nigra*), dock (*Rumex* sp.) grasses (Poaceae) and small vetches or tares (*Vicia/Lathyrus*).
- C.1.9 Sample 140, taken from Phase 1 pit **3599**, contains several complete or nearly complete crabapples (*Malus sylvestris*), as well as numerous crabapple seeds and fragments of what is almost certainly crabapple flesh. There are also frequent fragments of hazelnut shell and occasional cereal grains. Worked flint provisionally identified as Bronze Age was recovered from this pit and so this material is in contrast to the Late Iron Age/Early Roman material from the other features.

#### Charcoal

- C.1.10 Thirty-three samples were taken from pits. Of these, ten have been recorded as abundant or highly abundant for charcoal. Charcoal occurs frequently in a further four pit samples, and a moderate quantity is present in five samples. Charcoal is present in low quantity in eight samples, and is very sparse or absent in four samples.
- C.1.11 In general, only small amounts of charcoal were recovered from the ditch samples. The exceptions are Phase 3 ditches 3840 (sample 156), 3819 (sample 155) and 3490 (sample 129), although much of the charcoal is of small size from these features. Little charcoal was recovered from the two hearth samples or the grave samples. Pit 3653 (sample 147), contained frequent charcoal, although mostly of small size.



|            |         |      |        |         |          |             |             |       |        |      | Char  | red Plan  | t Remains   |               |                    |                     | Cha                | rcoal   |                    |          | Molluscs     |
|------------|---------|------|--------|---------|----------|-------------|-------------|-------|--------|------|-------|-----------|---|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|----------|--------------|
| Sample No. | Context | Cut  |        | Feature | No boxes | Sample Vol. | Flot Volume | Grain | Legume | Seed | Chaff | Fruit/nut | Comments Charred<br>Plant Remains   | Potential CPR | Flot charcoal >4mm | Flot charcoal 2-4mm | Res charcoal >4 mm | Comments<br>Charcoal                                    | Potential Charcoal | Molluscs | Mollusc Taxa |
| 100        | 3021    | 3020 | Pit    |         | 1        | 5L          | 20ml        |       |        |      |       |           | No charred plant remains  | D             | 22                 | 38                  | 92                 | Frequent charcoal                                       | ?                  |          |              |
| 101        | 3029    | 3028 | Pit    |         | 2        | 14L         | 50ml        | ###   |        | #    |       |           | Flot contains vitrifed material - possible burnt hearth base? Around 30-40 cereal grains, preservation mixed, where identifiable are barley. Couple of small non-cultivar Vicia/Lathyrus. | С             | 7                  | 18                  | 36                 | Small<br>quantity<br>identifiable<br>charcoal           | D                  |          |              |
| 102        | 3006    | 3003 | Ditch  |         | 1        | 8L          | 40ml        | #     |        |      |       |           | Two barley grains   | D             | 2                  | 36                  | 16                 | Small<br>quantity<br>identifiable<br>charcoal           | D                  |          |              |
| 103        | 3040    | 3039 | Pit    |         | 1        | 6L          | 70ml        |       |        | #    |       |           | Rare weed seeds,<br>including Plantago<br>lanceolata  | D             | 124                | 300                 | 0                  | Abundant<br>charcoal                                    | В                  |          |              |
| 104        | 3041    | 3041 | Hearth |         | 2        | 16L         | 20ml        | ##    |        | #    |       |           | Occasional barley grains. Two Rumex seeds.  | С             | 0                  | 0                   | 8                  | No charcoal<br>in flot, very<br>little from<br>residue. | D                  |          |              |
| 105        | 3042    | 3042 | Hearth |         | 2        | 16L         | 40ml        | ###   |        |      |       |           | Highly abundant<br>modern root. Burnt<br>hearth lining.<br>Frequent barley grain<br>(c. 70 grains)  | В             | 0                  | 5                   | 2                  | Charcoal rare   | D                  |          |              |
| 106        | 3057    | 3048 | Ditch  |         | 2        | 16L         | 40ml        | #     |        |      |       |           | Rare barley grain.<br>Abundant modern<br>root.  | D             | 1                  | 11                  | 50                 | Charcoal rare in flot, moderate amount from residue     | С                  |          |              |
| 107        | 3084    | 3083 | Ditch  |         | 1        | 5L          | 2ml         |       |        |      |       |           | No charred plant remains from flot.   | D             | 0                  | 0                   | 3                  | No charcoal<br>of                                       | D                  |          |              |

©Oxford Archaeology Ltd 94 5 December 2022



oldarchaeology

|            |         |      |         |          |             |             | Charred Plant Remains Chare |        |      |       |           |  |               | coal               |                     |                    | Molluscs                                      |                    |          |              |
|------------|---------|------|---------|----------|-------------|-------------|-----------------------------|--------|------|-------|-----------|--|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|----------|--------------|
| Sample No. | Context | Cut  | Feature | No boxes | Sample Vol. | Flot Volume | Grain                       | Legume | Seed | Chaff | Fruit/nut | Comments Charred<br>Plant Remains  | Potential CPR | Flot charcoal >4mm | Flot charcoal 2-4mm | Res charcoal >4 mm | Comments<br>Charcoal                          | Potential Charcoal | Molluscs | Mollusc Taxa |
|            |         |      |         |          |             |             |                             |        |      |       |           | Fragment of barley grain from residue.   |               |                    |                     |                    | identifiable<br>size                          |                    |          |              |
| 108        | 3086    | 3085 | Pit     | 1        | 7L          | 40ml        |                             |        |      |       |           | No charred plant remains   | D             | 45                 | 200                 | 55                 | Frequent charcoal                             | В                  |          |              |
| 109        | 3090    | 3089 | Pit     | 1        | 8L          | 20ml        | #                           |        | #    | #     |           | Rare cereal grain. One glume base Triticum spelta. One Vicia/Lathyrus, three grass seeds.            | D             | 1                  | 32                  | 23                 | Small<br>quantity<br>identifiable<br>charcoal | С                  |          |              |
| 110        | 3108    | 3106 | Pit     | 2        | 15L         | 300ml       |                             |        |      |       |           | No charred plant remains   | D             | 450                | 500                 | 178                | Very<br>abundant<br>charcoal                  | А                  |          |              |
| 111        | 3112    | 3111 | Pit     | 1        | 7L          | 5ml         |                             |        |      |       |           | No charred plant remains   | D             | 0                  | 3                   | 3                  | Rare charcoal                                 | D                  |          |              |
| 112        | 3161    | 3160 | Pit     | 2        | 16L         | 100ml       | #                           |        |      |       |           | Four barley grains. Abundant modern flies and fly pupae.   | D             | 267                | 200                 | 84                 | Abundant<br>charcoal                          | А                  |          | Cecilioides  |
| 113        | 3164    | 3163 | Pit     | 2        | 16L         | 600ml       |                             |        |      |       |           | No charred plant remains   | D             | 623                | 1000                | 172                | Highly<br>abundant<br>charcoal                | А                  |          |              |
| 114        | 3159    | 3158 | Pit     | 2        | 16L         | 60ml        | #                           |        | #    |       | #         | One barley grain, one<br>fragment hazelnut<br>shell, two Rumex<br>seeds, one seed<br>Thlaspi arvense | D             | 1                  | 42                  | 12                 | Small<br>quantity<br>identifiable<br>charcoal | С                  |          | Cecilioides  |
| 115        | 3337    | 3335 | Ditch   | 2        | 16L         | 20ml        |                             |        |      |       |           | No charred plant remains   | D             | 1                  | 3                   | 7                  | Little<br>charcoal of<br>identifiable<br>size | D                  |          |              |
| 116        | 3355    | 3353 | Pit     | 1        | 7L          | 5ml         |                             |        |      |       |           | No charred plant<br>remains  | D             | 2                  | 19                  | 29                 | Small<br>quantity<br>identifiable<br>charcoal | С                  |          |              |

1

©Oxford Archaeology Ltd 95 5 December 2022



|            |         |      |         |          |             |             |       |        | 1    | Charı | red Plan  | t Remains   |               |                    |                     | Cha                | rcoal  | ĭ                  |          | Molluscs                   |
|------------|---------|------|---------|----------|-------------|-------------|-------|--------|------|-------|-----------|---|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|--------------------|--|--------------------|----------|----------------------------|
| Sample No. | Context | Cut  | Feature | No boxes | Sample Vol. | Flot Volume | Grain | Legume | Seed | Chaff | Fruit/nut | Comments Charred<br>Plant Remains   | Potential CPR | Flot charcoal >4mm | Flot charcoal 2-4mm | Res charcoal >4 mm | Comments<br>Charcoal   | Potential Charcoal | Molluscs | Mollusc Taxa               |
| 117        | 3350    | 3348 | Pit     | 2        | 16L         | 30ml        |       |        | #    |       |           | One seed Fallopia<br>convolvulus,<br>otherwise no charred<br>plant remains  | D             | 10                 | 13                  | 25                 | Small<br>quantity<br>identifiable<br>charcoal                        | С                  |          | Cecilioides                |
| 118        | 3415    | 3414 | Pit     | 1        | 5L          | 20ml        | ####  |        | #    | #     |           | Highly abundant wheat grain. Occasional brome/grass seeds, rare glume bases.  | A             | 6                  | 10                  | 85                 | Large pieces<br>of charcoal,<br>mostly<br>extracted<br>from residue. | B/C                |          |                            |
| 119        | 3416    | 3414 | Pit     | 2        | 11L         | 150ml       | ###   |        | ##   | ####  |           | Occasional wheat<br>grains, well<br>preserved. Occasional<br>brome caryopses.<br>Abundant T. spelta<br>glume bases. | A             | 200                | 300                 | 14                 | Abundant<br>charcoal, non<br>oak                                     | A                  |          | Cecilioides                |
| 120        | 3413    | 3411 | Pit     | 1        | 7L          | 100ml       |       |        |      |       |           | No charred plant remains  | D             | 170                | 500                 | 0                  | Frequent charcoal  | В                  |          | Cecilioides                |
| 121        | 3433    | 3432 | Pit     | 2        | 12L         | 30ml        |       |        | #    |       |           | Much modern root. One grass/small cereal grain and one Sambucus seed.   | D             | 1                  | 15                  | 52                 | Small<br>quantity<br>identifiable<br>charcoal                        | С                  |          | Cecilioides                |
| 122        | 3457    | 3456 | Ditch   | 2        | 16L         | 20ml        | #     |        |      |       |           | Two barley grains.<br>Modern root.  | D             | 1                  | 6                   | 0                  | Charcoal mostly flecks   | D                  | #        | Cochlicopa,<br>Cecilioides |
| 127        | 3479    | 3477 | Ditch   | 4        | 16L         | 50ml        | #     |        |      |       |           | One barley grain and two indeterminate cereal grains  | D             | 6                  | 39                  | 3                  | Small<br>quantity<br>identifiable<br>charcoal                        | С                  |          |                            |
| 128        | 3469    | 3466 | Ditch   | 2        | 15L         | 40ml        |       |        |      |       | #         | One fragment<br>hazelnut shell from<br>residue. No charred<br>plant remains in flot                                 | D             | 5                  | 23                  | 27                 | Small<br>quantity<br>identifiable<br>charcoal                        | С                  |          |                            |
| 129        | 3497    | 3490 | Ditch   | 2        | 14L         | 30ml        | #     |        |      |       |           | Two poorly preserved cereal grains  | D             | 37                 | 129                 | 58                 | Frequent charcoal  | B/C                |          |                            |

© Oxford Archaeology Ltd 96 5 December 2022



oldurchdeology

|            |         |      |         |          |             | Charred Plant Remains Charcoal |       |        |      |       |           |   | rcoal         |                    |                     | Molluscs           |   |                    |          |                       |
|------------|---------|------|---------|----------|-------------|--------------------------------|-------|--------|------|-------|-----------|---|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|----------|-----------------------|
| Sample No. | Context | Cut  | Feature | No boxes | Sample Vol. | Flot Volume                    | Grain | Legume | Seed | Chaff | Fruit/nut | Comments Charred<br>Plant Remains   | Potential CPR | Flot charcoal >4mm | Flot charcoal 2-4mm | Res charcoal >4 mm | Comments<br>Charcoal                          | Potential Charcoal | Molluscs | Mollusc Taxa          |
| 130        | 3508    | 3506 | Pit     | 2        | 8L          | 100ml                          | ####  |        | ###  |       |           | Highly abundant cereal grains (c.1000), with both wheat and barley present. Frequent brome caryopses. | А             | 24                 | 50                  | 31                 | Moderate<br>quantity<br>charcoal.             | B/C                |          |                       |
| 131        | 3513    | 3511 | Pit     | 2        | 14L         | 400ml                          | #     |        |      |       |           | One poorly preserved cereal grain, otherwise flot entirely charcoal                                   | D             | 730                | 2000                | 22                 | Highly<br>abundant<br>charcoal                | А                  |          |                       |
| 132        | 3522    | 3521 | Ditch   | 2        | 16L         | 25ml                           | #     |        |      | #     |           | Three barley grains<br>and two<br>indeterminate cereal<br>grains. One barley<br>rachis fragment.      | D             | 6                  | 60                  | 46                 | Moderate<br>quantity<br>charcoal.             | B/C                |          |                       |
| 133        | 3520    | 3519 | Pit     | 2        | 7L          | 10ml                           |       |        |      |       |           | Some modern root<br>and numerous<br>modern ants. No<br>charred plant<br>remains.                      | D             | 0                  | 10                  | 8                  | Small<br>quantity<br>identifiable<br>charcoal | D                  | #        | Trochulus<br>hispidus |
| 134        | 3515    | 3514 | Pit     | 2        | 16L         | 60ml                           |       |        |      |       |           | No charred plant remains  | D             | 5                  | 70                  | 31                 | Moderate<br>quantity<br>charcoal.             | B/C                |          |                       |
| 135        | 3542    | 3540 | Ditch   | 2        | 13L         | 20ml                           |       |        |      |       |           | No charred plant remains  | D             | 1                  | 5                   | 9                  | Small<br>quantity<br>identifiable<br>charcoal | D                  |          | Cecilioides           |
| 136        | 3545    | 3544 | Pit     | 2        | 16L         | 20ml                           |       |        |      |       |           | No charred plant remains  | D             | 2                  | 2                   | 0                  | Charcoal mostly flecks                        | D                  |          | Cecilioides           |
| 137        | 3578    | 3577 | Ditch   | 2        | 15L         | 15ml                           |       |        |      |       |           | No charred plant remains  | D             | 8                  | 14                  | 8                  | Small<br>quantity<br>identifiable<br>charcoal | D                  |          |                       |

1

© Oxford Archaeology Ltd 97 5 December 2022



|            |         |      |                 |          |             |             |       |        |      | Charr | red Plant | t Remains   |               |                    |                     | Cha                | rcoal   |                    |          | Molluscs              |
|------------|---------|------|-----------------|----------|-------------|-------------|-------|--------|------|-------|-----------|---|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|----------|-----------------------|
| Sample No. | Context | Cut  | Feature         | No boxes | Sample Vol. | Flot Volume | Grain | Legume | Seed | Chaff | Fruit/nut | Comments Charred<br>Plant Remains   | Potential CPR | Flot charcoal >4mm | Flot charcoal 2-4mm | Res charcoal >4 mm | Comments<br>Charcoal  | Potential Charcoal | Molluscs | Mollusc Taxa          |
| 138        | 3590    | 3589 | Natural Feature | 1        | 4L          | 25ml        |       |        |      |       |           | No charred plant remains  | D             | 26                 | 66                  | 12                 | Moderate<br>quantity<br>charcoal.                               | B/C                |          |                       |
| 139        | 3582    | 3581 | Pit             | 1        | 6L          | 250ml       | #     |        |      |       |           | One barley grain,<br>otherwise flot entirely<br>composed of charcoal  | D             | 400                | 1000                | 54                 | Highly<br>abundant<br>charcoal                                  | А                  |          |                       |
| 140        | 3600    | 3599 | Pit             | 2        | 16L         | 60ml        | ##    |        | ###  |       | ####      | Several whole or large fragments of crabapple plus several seeds and many smaller fruit fragments. Frequent fragments hazelnut shell. Occasional cereal grain. BRONZE AGE | A             | 4                  | 21                  | 0                  | Small<br>quantity<br>identifiable<br>charcoal                   | A                  |          |                       |
| 141        | 3614    | 3613 | Pit             | 1        | 4L          | 10ml        | #     |        |      |       |           | Two barley grains   | D             | 10                 | 19                  | 8                  | Small<br>quantity<br>identifiable<br>charcoal                   | D                  |          |                       |
| 142        | 3627    | 3626 | Pit             | 2        | 14L         | 40ml        |       |        |      |       |           | No charred plant remains  | D             | 66                 | 200                 | 5                  | Frequent charcoal   | В                  |          |                       |
| 143        | 3629    | 3628 | Pit             | 2        | 16L         | 40ml        |       |        |      |       |           | No charred plant remains  | D             | 15                 | 145                 | 1                  | Frequent<br>charcoal,<br>although<br>generally of<br>small size | B/C                |          |                       |
| 144        | 3632    | 3631 | Pit             | 1        | 6L          | 1300ml      |       |        |      |       |           | No charred plant<br>remains; flot is<br>entirely charcoal   | D             | 1600               | 5000                | 0                  | Highly<br>abundant<br>charcoal                                  | А                  |          |                       |
| 146        | 3650    | 3649 | Pit             | 1        | 8L          | 40ml        |       |        |      |       |           | No charred plant remains  | D             | 65                 | 100                 | 39                 | Frequent charcoal   | В                  |          |                       |
| 147        | 3654    | 3653 | Pit             | 5        | 16L         | 50ml        | ##    |        |      |       |           | Small number of cereal grains, both wheat and barley,   | D             | 15                 | 100                 | 45                 | Frequent<br>charcoal.<br>Analyse if                             | В?                 |          | Trochulus<br>hispidus |

©Oxford Archaeology Ltd 98 5 December 2022



ordarchaeology

|            |         |      |         |          |             |             |       |        |      | Char  | red Plan  | t Remains   |               |                    |                     | Cha                | rcoal  |                    |          | Molluscs   |
|------------|---------|------|---------|----------|-------------|-------------|-------|--------|------|-------|-----------|---|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|--------------------|--|--------------------|----------|--|
| Sample No. | Context | Cut  | Feature | No boxes | Sample Vol. | Flot Volume | Grain | Legume | Seed | Chaff | Fruit/nut | Comments Charred<br>Plant Remains   | Potential CPR | Flot charcoal >4mm | Flot charcoal 2-4mm | Res charcoal >4 mm | Comments<br>Charcoal                           | Potential Charcoal | Molluscs | Mollusc Taxa   |
|            |         |      |         |          |             |             |       |        |      |       |           | preservation quite poor.  |               |                    |                     |                    | confirmed as cremation.                        |                    |          |  |
| 148        | 3706    | 3705 | Pit     | 2        | 15L         | 600ml       |       |        |      |       |           | No charred plant remains  | D             | 872                | 3000                | 0                  | Highly<br>abundant<br>charcoal                 | Α                  |          |  |
| 149        | 3729    | 3728 | Pit     | 1        | 8L          | 30ml        |       |        |      |       |           | No charred plant remains  | D             | 39                 | 100                 | 8                  | Moderate quantity charcoal.                    | B/C                |          |  |
| 150        | 3734    | 3732 | Ditch   | 2        | 16L         | 60ml        | #     |        | #    |       |           | Two barley grains,<br>one Galium aparine<br>seed, two Sambucus<br>seeds. Frequent<br>modern root. | D             | 16                 | 20                  | 139                | Frequent<br>charcoal<br>from heavy<br>residues | B/C                |          |  |
| 151        | 3754    | 3753 | Pit     | 2        | 16L         | 200ml       |       |        |      |       |           | No charred plant remains  | D             | 300                | 1000                | 70                 | Abundant charcoal                              | Α                  |          |  |
| 152        | 3762    | 3761 | Pit     | 1        | 7L          | 15ml        |       |        |      |       |           | No charred plant remains  | D             | 0                  | 0                   | 0                  | Charcoal<br>flecks only                        | D                  |          |  |
| 153        | 3811    | 3807 | Ditch   | 2        | 16L         | 20ml        |       |        |      |       |           | No charred plant remains  | D             | 2                  | 15                  | 19                 | Small<br>quantity<br>identifiable<br>charcoal  | D                  |          |  |
| 154        | 3816    | 3815 | Ditch   | 3        | 16L         | 10ml        | #     |        |      |       |           | Single poorly preserved cereal grain  | D             | 9                  | 14                  | 34                 | Small<br>quantity<br>identifiable<br>charcoal  | С                  |          |  |
| 155        | 3821    | 3819 | Ditch   | 2        | 12L         | 70ml        | #     |        |      |       |           | Three wheat grains<br>and one barley grain.<br>Highly abundant<br>snails                          | D             | 41                 | 132                 | 69                 | Frequent<br>charcoal                           | В                  | ####     | Discus rotundatus, Trochlus hispidus, Clausillideae, Valvata piscinalis, Cochlicopa, |

1

©Oxford Archaeology Ltd 99 5 December 2022



|            |         |      |       |         |          |             |             |       |        |      | Charı | red Plan  | t Remains  |               |                    |                     | Chai               | rcoal  |                    |          | Molluscs                 |
|------------|---------|------|-------|---------|----------|-------------|-------------|-------|--------|------|-------|-----------|--|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|--------------------|--|--------------------|----------|--------------------------|
| Sample No. | Context | Cut  |       | Feature | No boxes | Sample Vol. | Flot Volume | Grain | Legume | Seed | Chaff | Fruit/nut | Comments Charred<br>Plant Remains  | Potential CPR | Flot charcoal >4mm | Flot charcoal 2-4mm | Res charcoal >4 mm | Comments<br>Charcoal   | Potential Charcoal | Molluscs | Mollusc Taxa             |
|            |         |      |       |         |          |             |             |       |        |      |       |           |  |               |                    |                     |                    |  |                    |          | Carychium,<br>Vallonia   |
| 156        | 3844    | 3840 | Ditch |         | 2        | 16L         | 40ml        |       |        |      |       |           | No charred plant remains   | D             | 54                 | 100                 | 9                  | Moderate<br>quantity<br>charcoal   | С                  |          |                          |
| 157        | 3856    | 3849 | Ditch |         | 2        | 16L         | 10ml        |       |        |      |       |           | Flot composed only of modern roots   | D             | 0                  | 0                   | 0                  | No charcoal  | D                  |          |                          |
| 158        | 3856    | 3849 | Ditch |         | 2        | 12L         | 2ml         |       |        |      |       |           | Flot composed only of modern roots   | D             | 0                  | 0                   | 0                  | No charcoal  | D                  |          | Cecilioides              |
| 159        | 3858    | 3849 | Ditch |         | 2        | 16L         | 20ml        |       |        |      |       |           | Flot composed of modern moss, roots and fine sand  | D             | 0                  | 1                   | 0                  | Almost no charcoal   | D                  |          |                          |
| 160        | 3859    | 3849 | Ditch |         | 2        | 16L         | 20ml        |       |        |      |       |           | No charred plant<br>remains. Flot<br>composed almost<br>entirely of modern<br>root.              | D             | 0                  | 2                   | 8                  | Charcoal<br>flecks only.   | D                  |          |                          |
| 161        | 3733    | 3732 | Ditch |         | 2        | 15L         | 10ml        |       |        |      |       |           | No charred plant remains   | D             | 3                  | 13                  | 39                 | Small<br>quantity<br>identifiable<br>charcoal,<br>mostly from<br>heavy<br>residues | С                  |          |                          |
| 162        | 3735    | 3732 | Ditch |         | 2        | 16L         | 50ml        |       |        |      |       |           | No charred plant<br>remains. Flot<br>composed almost<br>entirely of modern<br>root and fine sand | D             | 1                  | 12                  | 0                  | Little<br>charcoal of<br>identifiable<br>size                                      | D                  |          |                          |
| 163        | 3194    | 3193 | Pit   |         | 2        | 15L         | 30ml        | #     |        |      |       |           | Flot predominately<br>composed of modern<br>root, moss and fine                                  | D             | 1                  | 1                   | 36                 | Small<br>quantity<br>identifiable<br>charcoal,                                     | С                  |          | Cecilioides,<br>Vallonia |

©Oxford Archaeology Ltd 100 5 December 2022



1

|            |         |      |                |          |                         |             |             |       |        | Charı | red Plan | t Remains   |                                   |               |                    | Chai                | rcoal   |                      |                    | Molluscs   |              |
|------------|---------|------|----------------|----------|-------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------|--------|-------|----------|---|-----------------------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|---|----------------------|--------------------|--|--------------|
| Sample No. | Context | Cut  | Feature        | No boxes | No boxes<br>Sample Vol. | Sample Vol. | Flot Volume | Grain | Legume | Seed  | Chaff    | Fruit/nut   | Comments Charred<br>Plant Remains | Potential CPR | Flot charcoal >4mm | Flot charcoal 2-4mm | Res charcoal >4 mm                            | Comments<br>Charcoal | Potential Charcoal | Molluscs   | Moliusc Taxa |
|            |         |      |                |          |                         |             |             |       |        |       |          | sand. One grain each of wheat and barley.             |                                   |               |                    |                     | mostly from<br>heavy<br>residues              |                      |                    |  |              |
| 164        | 3408    | 3397 | Grave - pelvis | 1        | 5L                      | 30ml        |             |       |        |       |          | Modern root. Bone fragments. No charred plant remains | D                                 | 1             | 5                  | 0                   | Little<br>charcoal of<br>identifiable<br>size | D                    |                    | Pupilla, Carychium, Discus rotundatus, Cecilioidies, Vertigo   |              |
| 165        | 3408    | 3397 | Grave - feet   | 1        | 5L                      | 5ml         |             |       |        |       |          | No charred plant remains                              | D                                 | 0             | 0                  | 0                   | No charcoal                                   | D                    |                    | Valvata<br>piscinalis,<br>Cecilioidies   |              |
| 166        | 3401    | 3397 | Grave fill     | 2        | 14L                     | 20ml        |             |       |        |       |          | Frequent modern<br>roots. No charred<br>plant remains | D                                 | 4             | 5                  | 0                   | Little<br>charcoal of<br>identifiable<br>size | D                    |                    | Discus rotundatus, Trochlus hispidus, Vallonia, Cecilioides, Vertigo, Cochlicopa, Pupilla, Carychium |              |
| 167        | 3401    | 3397 | Vessel         | 1        | 2L                      | 2ml         |             |       |        |       |          | No charred plant remains                              | D                                 | 0             | 0                  | 0                   | No charcoal                                   | D                    |                    |  |              |

Table 26: Environmental samples

©Oxford Archaeology Ltd 101 5 December 2022



#### Molluscs

C.1.12 Terrestrial snails are present in a number of samples. For the most part, these are limited to shells of *Cecilioides acicula*, a burrowing snail which is commonly found in the subsoil and is not archaeologically significant, aside from indicating disturbance. However, the occasional presence of other taxa demonstrates that soil conditions at the site are suitable for the preservation of ancient shells. The only sample to contain significant numbers of snails is from Phase 3 ditch **3819** (sample 155). This rich assemblage includes *Discus rotundatus*, Clausillideae, *Valvata piscinalis*, *Cochlicopa sp., Carychium sp.* and *Vallonia* sp.

### Statement of potential

## Charred plant remains

- C.1.13 Probable Bronze Age sample 140, which contains both crabapples and hazelnut shell, should be prioritised for analysis. The extent to which cereal cultivation superseded collection of wild plant resources in the Neolithic and Bronze Age is a subject of current debate (Stevens and Fuller 2012, 2015; Bishop 2015), and the presence of foods such as hazelnuts and crabapples on many prehistoric sites suggests that foraging continued to play an important role even after the introduction of arable farming (eg Moffett et al 1989, Robinson 2000). It is unusual for the fragile flesh of fruit, rather than the more robust seeds, to survive in a charred state and therefore the crabapples from the site are especially significant and worthy of recording.
- C.1.14 The richest feature for charred plant remains is unphased pit 3414, from which two samples have been recovered. Sample 118 contains highly abundant wheat grain, while sample 119 contains abundant glume bases of spelt wheat: the only sample in which cereal chaff occurs in quantity from the site. This contrast between grain rich sample 188 and chaff rich sample 119 is interesting as it suggests that the two fills contain refuse from different stages in the crop-processing sequence. Both fills of this pit are recommended for analysis so that the two assemblages can be compared.
- C.1.15 Pit **3506** is very rich in cereal grains with both wheat and barley present. Brome caryopses which also occur in both samples from pit **3414** are frequent, probably as a contaminant which evaded the cleaning of other weed seeds from the crop, due to their being a similar size to the cereal grains. The absence of smaller weed seeds or cereal chaff indicates, therefore, that this is a cleaned crop, which perhaps became charred whilst in storage or during food preparation. This sample is recommended for analysis as it appears to be representative of the cereals being consumed at the site and can be compared to regional patterns of crop production. Eastern England is thought to have seen an expansion of cereal cultivation in the Romano-British period, with many sites suggesting an emphasis on large-scale spelt wheat production (Murphy 1997, 42); the cultivation of hulled barley, although widespread, is suggested to have been of secondary importance (*ibid*; Murphy and de Moulins, 2004).
- C.1.16 A smaller cereal assemblage from possible (Phase 3) hearth **3042**, which appears to be entirely barley, is also recommended for analysis. While hulled barley is often considered to be a fodder crop, there is evidence, not least the very large number of sites from this period at which it has been found, that it formed part of the human diet



- in Roman Britain (Lodwick 2017, 18). This deposit appears, from the fragments of burnt hearth lining also found in the sample, to be an in situ deposit and may therefore represent domestic preparation of barley for human consumption.
- C.1.17 Aside from the brome present in the above three samples, weed seeds occur in very small numbers at the site and are drawn from a small range, suggesting that crop cleaning was occurring away from this area of settlement. There is therefore no potential to investigate crop cultivation regimes through study of the crop weeds.

## Wood charcoal

- C.1.18 The most common feature type to be sampled at the site are pits, with roughly half of these samples containing charcoal that can be described as frequent or abundant. Charcoal-rich pits occur at a number of sites from Norfolk and it is recommended that wood species identification be undertaken to ascertain if they are homogeneous in character across the site, and how they compare to such assemblages from other sites in the region. It is suggested that initially, identifications should be undertaken on 20 charcoal fragments from each of the richest 14 pit samples to establish where there appears to be variation or not (for example, a superficial scan already suggests that some of the samples appear to be dominated by oak while others, such as sample 119, clearly contain some non-oak). Depending on the results of this limited analysis, it is recommended that up to six of the samples be fully analysed so that the species composition can be reliably characterised.
- C.1.19 Sample 140, from pit **3599**, has been provisionally identified as Bronze Age on the basis of associated worked flint. This contained a relatively small amount of charcoal, but, as it appears to be the only sample of earlier prehistoric date, it is recommended that this should also be analysed, to provide a comparison to the Iron Age/Roman material.
- C.1.20 The ditch samples from the site are generally poor for charcoal, with a few exceptions; however, as these are likely to represent dumps of mixed material or backfill, they are not recommended for further work.

#### Molluscs

C.1.21 The only sample to contain significant numbers of snails is from Phase 3 ditch **3819** (sample 155). Because limited ecological information can be inferred from a single feature, it is not recommended that this assemblage be analysed further.

### Potential for radiocarbon dating

C.1.22 If no datable artefacts have been recovered from the charcoal-rich pits and their relationship to the rest of the settlement is unclear, then there is potential for radiocarbon dating of the charcoal. Charcoal should be from short lived tree species, or from roundwood or sapwood, and so further assessment would be required to see which samples contain charcoal most suitable for dating. Sample 119 (pit 3414) also contains charred plant remains which would be suitable for dating; although, as these include frequent glume bases of spelt wheat (Trictium spelta), the date can almost certainly be narrowed down to Iron Age or Roman.



C.1.23 Sample 140 (pit **3599**) contains worked flint which has been provisionally identified as Bronze Age. This sample contains numerous fragments of crabapple and hazelnut shell, which would be consistent with such a date. If the feature cannot be conclusively dated from the flint then the hazelnut would be suitable for radiocarbon dating.

#### Methods statement

#### Charred plant remains

C.1.24 Following assessment, five samples have been identified as having potential for further analysis: samples 105, 118, 119, 130 and 140. Each sample should be sorted for charred plant remains using a stereomicroscope at up to x35 magnification, with all quantifiable remains extracted. Sample 119, which contains abundant glume bases, will probably need to be riffled. Remains should be identified using appropriate reference material, including the modern comparative collection held at OAS and published guides, such as Jacomet (2006) and Cappers (2006). Nomenclature should follow Stace (2010). All identified material will be quantified and tabulated. The results will then be reported on, including discussion of how the results relate to the rest of the site, and drawing on relevant research and comparative sites.

| Description  | Performed by     | Days |
|--|------------------|------|
| Sorting, identification and quantification of five samples | Archaeobotany PO | 5    |
| Tabulation   | Archaeobotany PO | 0.5  |
| Research and Reporting                                     | Archaeobotany PO | 1.5  |
| TOTAL  |                  | 7    |

Table 27: Further work on charred plant remains

#### Charcoal

- C.1.25 A further phase of assessment is recommended to look at the composition of 14 of the richest charcoal assemblages from pits. The 14 samples are: 144, 148, 131, 113, 110, 151, 112, 119, 120, 103, 142, 146, 108 and 149. This will involve the identification of 20 fragments from each sample and the results should provide an indication of variation between the samples, and will be used as the basis for selecting up to six samples for full analysis. In addition, charcoal from possible Bronze Age sample 140 should be analysed.
- C.1.26 Full analysis will entail the identification of 100 charcoal fragments from each selected sample, with the exception of sample 140, for which all suitable fragments should be identified. Identifications will be made on the basis of diagnostic anatomical characteristics, following keys in Schweingruber (1990) and Hather (2016). Charcoal should be fractured and examined initially on the transverse, radial and tangential sections, as required at up to x400 magnification using a Brunel SPD400 metallurgical microscope. Identifications will be tabulated and the results reported on.

| Description  | Performed by | Days    |
|--|--------------|---------|
| Further assessment of 14 pit samples   | J. Meen      | 2       |
| Full analysis of up to 6 pit samples + BA sample (and up to two other samples) | J. Meen      | 3 (+ 1) |
| Tabulation, Research and Reporting   | J. Meen      | 2       |
| TOTAL  |              | 7 (+ 1) |

Table 28: Further work for charcoal analysis



## Retention and disposal

C.1.27 It is recommended that all samples apart from those assessed to have no potential (ie containing no identifiable charred plant remains, or no charcoal of identifiable size) should be retained within the archive. This should include all samples scored as 'C' or higher for potential for any assessed class of remains and include all extracted and identified remains from the samples selected for analysis. Retention of this material will allow for any further work that researchers may wish to undertake on it in the future, such as radiocarbon dating.

©Oxford Archaeology Ltd 105 5 December 2022



# C.2 Human skeletal remains, by Zoe Ui Choileain

#### Introduction

- C.2.1 A single burial (grave **3397**) was discovered comprising a crouched inhumation aligned north to south, with a Beaker pot placed to the south-west.
- C.2.2 The inhumation (skeleton 3408) was situated in the south-east part of the site, approximately 15.74m from the southern limit of excavation. A cluster of pits were within a 20m radius however do not appear to be related. Beaker pottery ranges from 2400-1700BC and the pot in burial **3397** appears to conform to the latter half of this period between 2200-1800BC (App. B.5). This provisionally dates the burial to the Early Bronze Age.

## Methodology

- C.2.3 Excavation, processing and analysis of the inhumations was carried out in accordance with published guidelines (McKinley 2004; Mays *et al* 2004). The condition of the cortical bone is recorded in accordance with McKinley's 0-5 scale where 0 represents no erosion and 5 represents total erosion of the surface (McKinley 2004, fig. 6).
- C.2.4 Age categories are based on fusion of epiphyses where they are present and follow standards laid out in Buikstra and Ubelaker (1994).

#### Factual data

#### Preservation

C.2.5 The condition of the cortical bone best represents a 3-4 on the 0-5 scale devised by McKinley. This means that almost all of the bone is affected by some level of erosion. Fragmentation levels are high with no complete bones present. In total only 25% of the skeleton remains for analysis. Remaining bone is primarily fragments of upper and lower limb.

#### Results and Discussion

- C.2.6 This was an isolated burial. The skeleton was crouched on the left side and buried with its skull to the north. The beaker pot was buried by the feet in the south of the grave.
- C.2.7 The surviving limb epiphyses are fused suggesting that the individual was at least 18 years old at time of death. Only a single trait, the sciatic notch on the pelvis, is present for estimation of sex. This trait would suggest a very tentative estimation of female.

| Cut  | Skeleton | Period           | Age | Sex | Orientation | Comments                    |
|------|----------|------------------|-----|-----|-------------|-----------------------------|
| 3397 | 3408     | Early Bronze Age | 18  | ??F | N-S         | Buried with complete beaker |
|      |          | (Phase 1)        | +   |     |             | pot at feet                 |

Table 29: A summary of burial 3397

C.2.8 Beaker burials, both inhumations and cremation burials occur across Norfolk with examples in Feltwell (NHER5188), Hilborough (NHER5108) and Hockwold Cum Wilton (Hob Uid: 380257). Grave **3397** would appear to fit with the regional pattern.



## Statement of potential

- C.2.9 While the condition of this individual is poor, the burial adds to the story of the Early Bronze Age occupation of King's Lynn. Radiocarbon dating of the individual is highly recommended in order to provide information towards the following research aims (https://researchframeworks.org/eoe/):
  - 1) E-MBA 03: How can we refine the chronology of the Early and Middle Bronze Age
  - 2) E-MBA 09: How can we refine the chronology of Early Bronze Age ceramic sequences
  - 3) E-MBA 21: How best can we synthesise what we already know about Bronze Age burial?
- C.2.10 Radiocarbon dating of skeleton 3408 will refine not only the date of the burial itself but the date of the pottery. The skeleton should be fully recorded and compared with other Beaker burials in the surrounding area to help aid in current understanding of the character and variety of Early Bronze Age burials within the region.

| Description                                  | Performed by          | Days |
|--|-----------------------|------|
| C14 dating of skeleton                       | SUERC £315 per sample | -    |
| Full recording of skeleton                   | Zoe Ui Choileain      | 0.5  |
| Full grey literature report with comparisons | Zoe Ui Choileain      | 1    |

Table 30: Further work on human skeletal remains

# C.3 Faunal remains, by Zoe Ui Choileain

#### Introduction

C.3.1 A total of 6.340kg of animal bone was recovered: the assemblage is in poor condition and highly fragmented. Only 186 countable bones were recorded. The site has been broadly phased to the Late Iron Age / Early Roman period. All features containing bone were ditches and small pits. Most notable was Phase 3 pit 3144 which contained a partially articulated juvenile cow skeleton. Taxa identified were primarily domestic: cattle, sheep/goat, pig, horse, and cat. A single rabbit femur was identified from unphased pit 3474, which is most probably an intrusive specimen.

## Methodology

- C.3.2 The method used to quantify this assemblage was based on that used for Knowth by McCormick and Murray (2007) which was modified from Albarella and Davis (1996). Identification of all long bones has been attempted however only fragments with enough diagnostic traits to be clearly identified to taxon are included in NISP (number of identifiable specimens) and MNI (minimum number of individuals) counts. A full catalogue is retained in the project archive, a summary of which will be included in the final report.
- C.3.3 Identification of the faunal remains was carried out at OA East. References to Hillson (1992), Schmid (1972), and von den Driesch (1976) were used where needed for identification purposes.



#### Factual data

- C.3.4 The condition of the cortical bone is fair to poor with almost every surface marked by some degree of erosion. Many loose teeth had disintegrated leaving only the enamel surface. Levels of fragmentation are high.
- C.3.5 Observation of the degree of fusion of proximal or distal epiphyses in order to estimate age at death is possible on 69 specimens.
- C.3.6 Seventeen fragments of bone are burnt. The majority of burnt bone is calcined indicating that the act of burning was for disposal rather than cooking. Almost all identifiable burnt bone is sheep/goat and deposition was most likely opportunistic, with at least one natural feature containing burnt bone or domestic waste.
- C.3.7 Tooth wear analysis is possible on 24 specimens. Most are cattle and sheep/goat however tooth wear is also recordable on two pig teeth.
- C.3.8 Biometric measurements are possible on 11 specimens. Specimens are primarily proximal phalanges however two sheep/goat metapodials and a cattle metapodial provide the opportunity for withers height estimations.
- C.3.9 Butchery is observable on seven fragments. Both chop marks and cut marks are present. All fragments represent long bones or ribs.

| Taxon                             | NISP | NISP% | MNI | MNI%  |
|-----------------------------------|------|-------|-----|-------|
| Cat (Felis catis)                 | 2    | 1.23  | 1   | 11.11 |
| Cattle (Bos taurus)               | 102  | 62.96 | 3   | 33.33 |
| Horse (Equus sp.)                 | 4    | 2.47  | 1   | 11.11 |
| Pig (Sus sp.)                     | 6    | 3.7   | 1   | 11.11 |
| Lagomorph (Oryctolagus cuniculus) | 1    | 0.62  | 1   | 11.11 |
| Sheep/goat (Ovis/Capra)           | 47   | 29.01 | 2   | 22.22 |
| Totals                            | 162  | 100   | 9   | 100   |

Table 31: NISP (number of identifiable specimens) and MNI (minimum number of individuals for all taxa)

C.3.10 The assemblage is dominated by cattle bone. There is clearly a preservation bias towards larger and more robust bones in addition to the presence of a partially articulated cattle skeleton in pit 3144. However, this assemblage still represents an expected predominance of cattle over sheep which is known to increase throughout the Late Iron Age to Roman transition period. There is some limited evidence of domestic activity in the form of small-scale butchery and burning but there is little evidence of cooking or large middens / rubbish pits and the evidence points towards a rural area such as a small farmstead.

# Statement of potential

C.3.11 This is a small assemblage, however, there is some limited potential to provide further information about the site. Withers height estimates will provide a guide as to the size of both sheep/goat and cattle. Tooth wear analysis can provide an age at death and allow for further interpretations as to whether livestock was being exploited for



primary or secondary products. More precise phasing will allow for the assemblage to be analysed with a view to determining whether there is any change in the faunal signature between the Late Iron Age and Early Roman periods.

## Recommendations for further work

| Description                           | Performed by     | Days |
|---------------------------------------|------------------|------|
| Biometric measurements                | Zoe Ui Choileain | 0.25 |
| Tooth wear analysis                   | Zoe Ui Choileain | 0.25 |
| Full report with regional comparisons | Zoe Ui Choileain | 1    |

Table 32: Further work on faunal remains

### Retention, dispersal and display

C.3.12 All stratified bone should be retained within the site archive.

# C.4 Shell, by Carole Fletcher

### Introduction and Methodology

- C.4.1 Marine mollusca were collected by hand from pits and ditches; in total, 10 shells or shell fragments, weighing 128g, were recovered. The shells are edible examples of oyster Ostrea edulis. The shell is moderately well to poorly preserved and does not appear to have been deliberately broken or crushed, although it has undergone post-depositional damage. A small number of snail shells were also recovered from ditch 3819; these were discarded, having not been taken as a sample.
- C.4.2 The shells were weighed, recorded by species, and right and left valves noted, when identification could be made, using Winder (2011) as a guide. The minimum number of individuals, width, or length was not recorded, due to the small size of the assemblage.

#### Factual data

- C.4.3 Phase 3 pit **3432** produced a powdery fragment of oyster shell (2g) of indeterminate valve.
- C.4.4 Phase 3 pit **3766** produced six, somewhat powdery, fragments from a single right oyster valve (11g), mostly fragments of ventral margin.
- C.4.5 Phase 3 ditch 3819 produced the bulk of the shells in the assemblage. Firstly, a heavy, near-complete large, older, thicker oyster right valve (62g), with very slight damage to the ventral margin and moderate damage to the umbo. The shell has also suffered slight worm boring damage. The second shell is a heavy, thicker, older, incomplete right valve (37g), broken across the centre of the shell from posterior to anterior margin.
- C.4.6 Phase 4 pit **3830** produced two oyster right valve fragments (16g), which may be from the same shell. The lower portion has completely lost all of its margins, while the upper



part of the shell has slight marine worm boring damage and a large patch of calcareous worm tubes.

#### Discussion

- C.4.7 No features contained enough shells to indicate one or more meals of oysters alone, however, they may have been combined with other foods. Features produced low numbers of shells and none of the oysters show evidence of shucking, suggesting the mollusca were cooked before being eaten. The presence of marine mollusca indicates transportation of a marine food source to the site and demonstrates the ability of the occupants of the settlement to access foods sources beyond their immediate area and surrounding hinterland. The shells recovered represent general discarded food waste indicating, at most, a small number of meals.
- C.4.8 Although not closely datable in themselves, the mollusca may be dated by their association with pottery or other material also recovered from the features. The assemblage is too small to draw any but the broadest conclusions, in that shellfish were reaching the site from the coastal regions. Overall, this indicates trade with the wider area.

#### Statement of potential

C.4.9 The assemblage has little potential to aid local, regional and national research priorities.

## Recommendations for further work

C.4.10 This report acts as a full archival record, beyond this no further work is recommended.

### Retention, dispersal and display

C.4.11 The mollusca may be of some use for educational/handling collections, otherwise the material may be deselected prior to archive deposition.



### APPENDIX D HEALTH AND SAFETY

A.1.1 All OA post-excavation work will be carried out under relevant Health and Safety legislation, including the Health and Safety at Work Act (1974). A copy of the Health and Safety Policy can be supplied. The nature of the work means that the requirements of the following legislation are particularly relevant:

- Workplace (Health, Safety and Welfare) Regulations 1992 offices and finds processing areas
- Manual Handling Operations Regulations (1992) transport: bulk finds and samples
- Health and Safety (Display Screen Equipment) Regulations (1992) use of computers for word-processing and database work
- COSSH (1988) finds conservation and environmental processing/analysis

©Oxford Archaeology Ltd 111 5 December 2022



## APPENDIX E OASIS REPORT FORM

| P | roi | ect | De | tai | ls |
|---|-----|-----|----|-----|----|
|   |     |     |    |     |    |

OASIS Number oxfordar3-503233

Project Name A beaker burial and Late Iron Age to Roman activity at Knights Hill, King's

Lynn, Norfolk

Start of Fieldwork Previous Work

| 7/2/22 |  |
|--------|--|
| Yes    |  |

End of Fieldwork Future Work

| 22/4/22 |  |
|---------|--|
| No      |  |

# **Project Reference Codes**

Site Code HER Number

Development Type

| XNFKNH22EX |  |
|------------|--|
| ENF152028  |  |
|            |  |

Planning App. Number Related Numbers 16/02231/OM ENF152027

Prompt

National Planning Policy Framework (NPPF)

Rural Residential

 $\Box$ 

# Techniques used (tick all that apply)

| Aerial Photography – |
|----------------------|
| interpretation       |

Aerial Photography -

| n | ew |
|---|----|

☐ Field Observation

| $\boxtimes$ | Full | Excavation |
|-------------|------|------------|
|             |      |            |

☐ Full Survey

| Open-area excavation |  | Salvage Record |
|----------------------|--|----------------|
|----------------------|--|----------------|

\_

☐ Systematic Field Walking

Systematic Metal Detector Survey

☐ Test-pit Survey

☐ Watching Brief

Vehicle Survey

☐ Salvage Excavation

Part Excavation

**Recorded Observation** 

Remote Operated

Part Survey

### Monument Period

| Inhumation | Early Bronze Age ( - 2500 to - 1500) |
|------------|--------------------------------------|
| Pit        | Early Bronze Age ( - 2500 to - 1500) |
| Ditch      | Late Iron Age ( - 100 to 43)         |
| Pit        | Late Iron Age ( - 100 to 43)         |

# Object Period

| Human Remains | Early Bronze Age ( - 2500 to - 1500) |
|---------------|--------------------------------------|
| Pottery       | Early Bronze Age ( - 2500 to - 1500) |
| Pottery       | Middle Iron Age ( - 400 to -<br>100) |
| Pottery       | Late Iron Age                        |

### **Project Location**

County
District
Parish
HER office
Size of Study Area
National Grid Ref

| Norfolk      |
|--------------|
| West Norfolk |
| King's Lynn  |
| Norwich      |
| 3.5ha        |
| TF 6623 2252 |

## Address (including Postcode)

Knights Hill
Grimston Road
King's Lynn
PE30 3HQ

### **Project Originators**

Organisation
Project Brief Originator
Project Design Originator

| Oxford Archaeology East |
|-------------------------|
| Steve Hickling          |
| Andrew Greef            |



Project Manager Andrew Greef
Project Supervisor Kathryn Blackbourn

## **Project Archives**

Physical Archive (Finds) Digital Archive Paper Archive

| Location              | וט         |
|-----------------------|------------|
| Norwich Castle Museum | ENF152028  |
| OAE                   | XNFKNH22EX |
| Norwich Castle Museum | ENF152028  |

| Physical Contents  | Present? | Digital files associated with Finds   | Paperwor<br>associate<br>Finds |  |
|--|----------|---|--------------------------------|--|
| Animal Bones Ceramics Environmental Glass Human Remains Industrial Leather Metal Stratigraphic Survey Textiles Wood Worked Bone Worked Stone/Lithic None Other |          |   |                                |  |
| Digital Media Database GIS Geophysics Images (Digital photos) Illustrations (Figures/Plat Moving Image Spreadsheets Survey Text Virtual Reality                |          | Paper Media Aerial Photos Context Sheets Correspondence Diary Drawing Manuscript Map Matrices Microfiche Miscellaneous Research/Notes Photos (negatives/prints/slice Plans Report Sections Survey |                                |  |



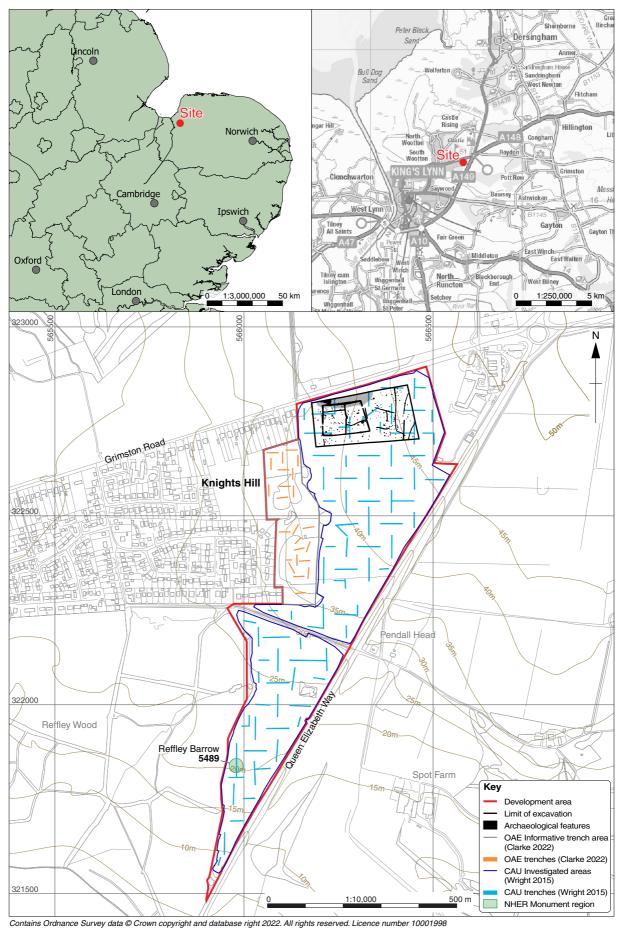


Figure 1: Site location map

© Oxford Archaeology East Report Number 2627



© Oxford Archaeology East



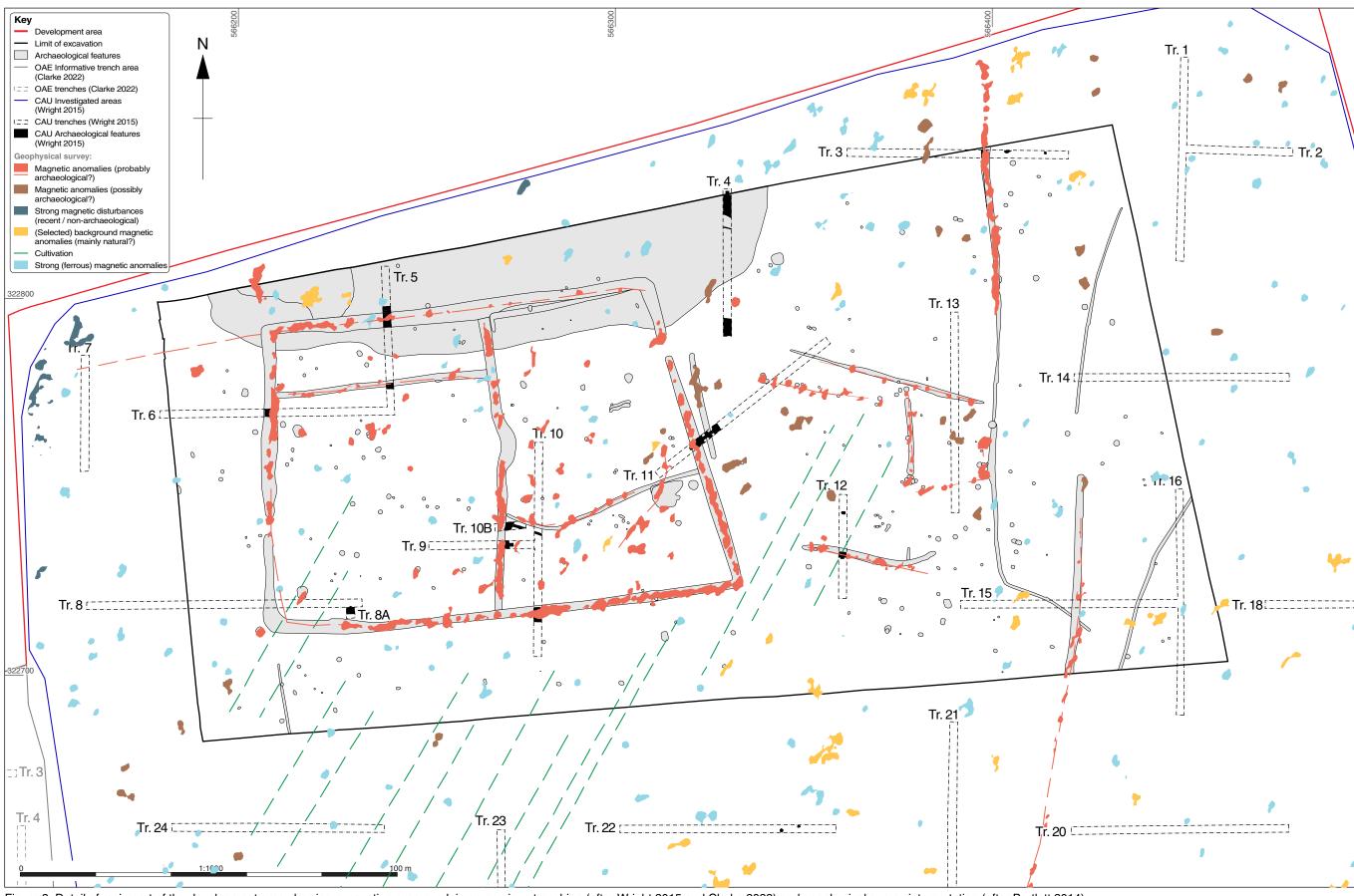


Figure 3: Detail of main part of the development area showing excavation area overlain on previous trenching (after Wright 2015 and Clarke 2022) and geophysical survey interpretation (after Bartlett 2014)

© Oxford Archaeology East



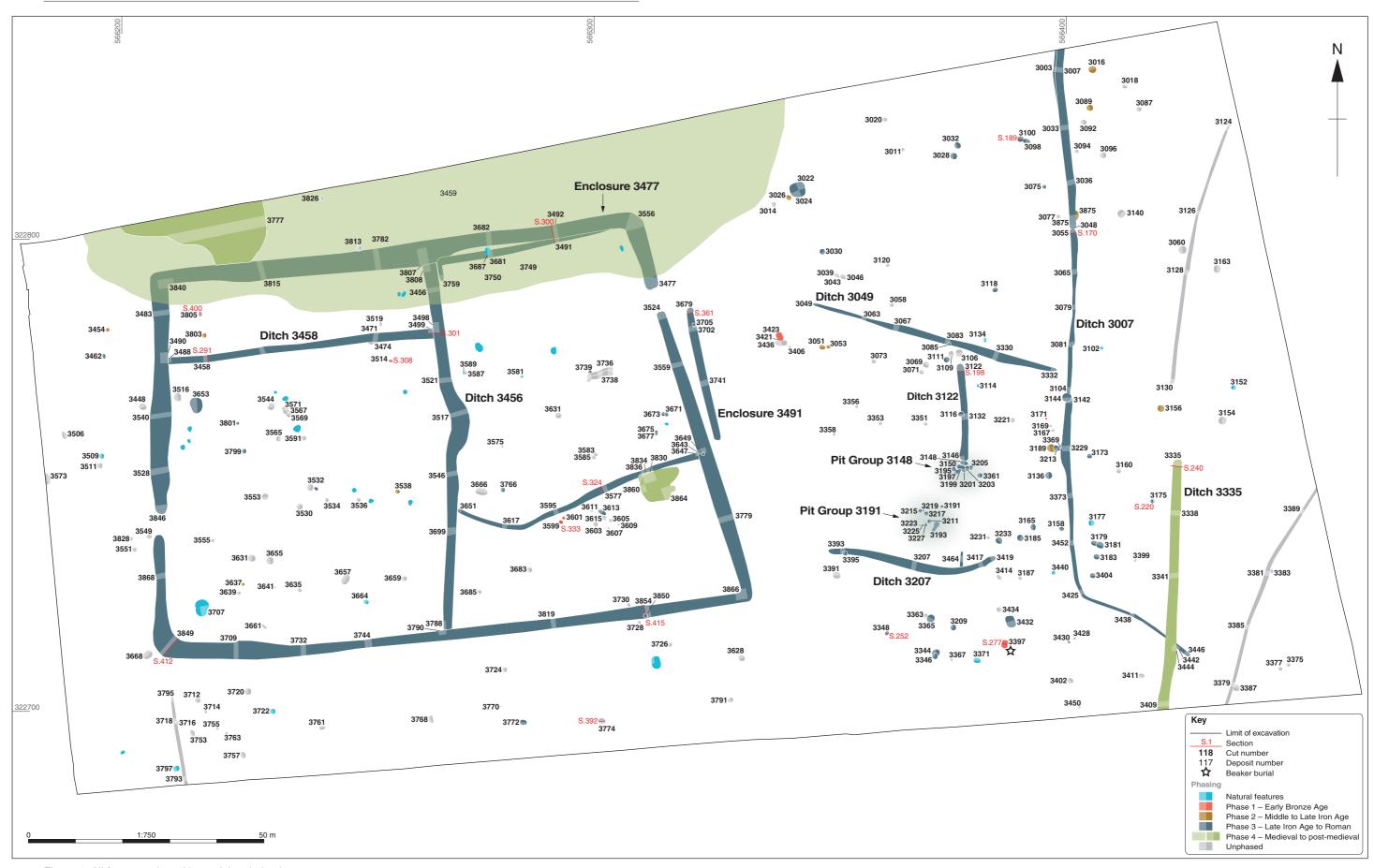


Figure 4: All features plan with provisional phasing

© Oxford Archaeology East

Report Number 2627



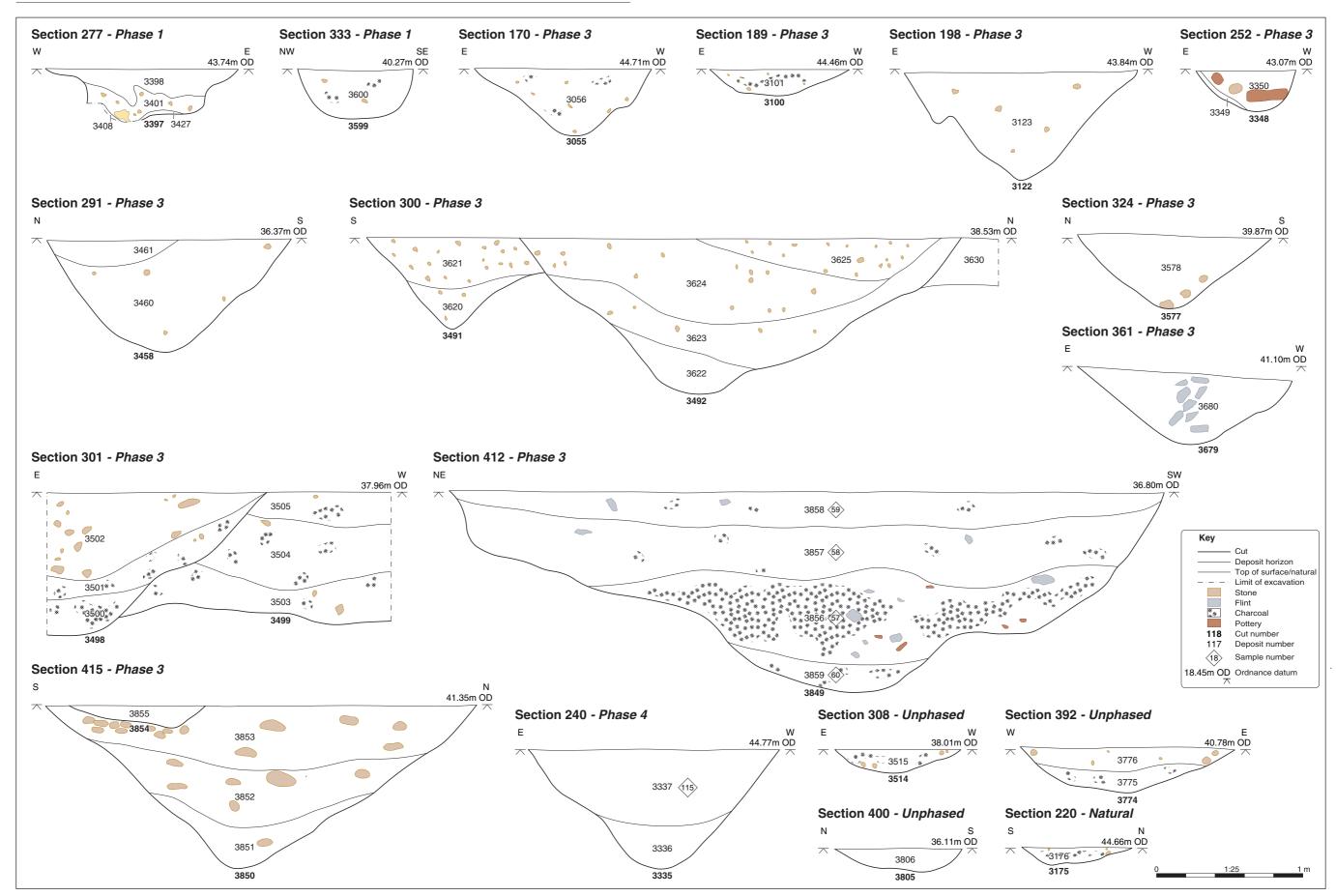


Figure 5: Selected sections

© Oxford Archaeology East





Plate 1: Beaker burial **3397**, Phase 1, looking north



Plate 2: Pits **3599** and **3601**, Phase 1, looking north-east





Plate 3: Pit 3016, Phase 2, looking south



Plate 4: Ditch 3491 (Enclosure 3491) and ditch 3492 (Enclosure 3477), Phase 3, looking west





Plate 5: Ditch **3458**, Phase 3, looking east



Plate 6: Ditch 3033, Phase 3, looking north





Plate 7: Pit Group 3148, Phase 3, looking north-east



Plate 8: Pit 3173, Phase 3, looking south



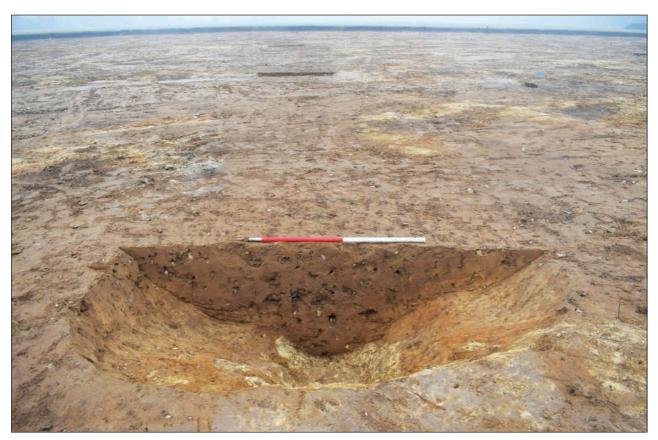


Plate 9: Ditch terminus 3335, Phase 4, looking south

© Oxford Archaeology East Report Number 2627





#### Head Office/Registered Office/ OA South

Janus House Osney Mead Oxford OX2 0ES

t: +44(0)1865 263800

f: +44 (0)1865 793496

e:info@oxfordarchaeology.com w:http://oxfordarchaeology.com

#### **OA North**

Mill 3 MoorLane LancasterLA1 1QD

t: +44(0)1524 541000

f: +44(0)1524 848606

e: oanorth@oxfordarchaeology.com w:http://oxfordarchaeology.com

#### **OA East**

15 Trafalgar Way Bar Hill Cambridgeshire CB23 8SQ

t: +44(0)1223 850500

e: oaeast@oxfordarchaeology.com w:http://oxfordarchaeology.com



Chief Executive Officer
Ken Welsh, BSc, MCIfA
Oxford Archaeology Ltd is a
Private Limited Company, N<sup>O</sup>: 1618597
and a Registered Charity, N<sup>O</sup>: 285627